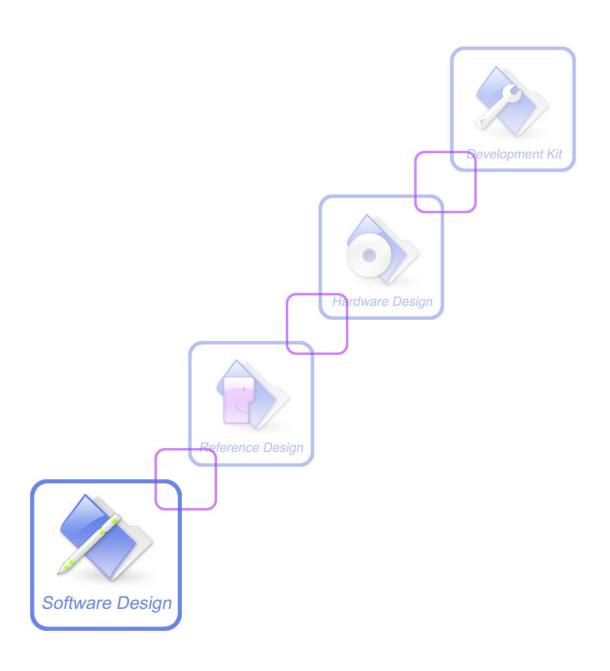


AT Commands Set SIM300_ATC_V1.06





Document Title:	SIM300 AT Commands Set
Version:	1.06
Date:	2006-12-04
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM300_ATC_V1.06

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2006



Version History

Preceding document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.02 Now document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.03

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	4.2.4at+cmgr 7.1	Add new commands: AT+SMALPHAID AT+SMEXTRAINFO AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Add a new parameter <mode> Remove AT+CGMSCLASS in the overview</mode>
V1.02	7.2.9 at+csns 7.2.25 at+ceng 3.2.15 at+chld	Change CSNS mode 2 to FAX and 4 to data Change the parameter <n> to <mode> Change the definition "1X Terminate the active call number X (X= 1-7)" to "1X Terminate the specific call number X (X= 1-7)(active, waiting or held)"</mode></n>
V1.03	8.2.23at+cipmode 8.2.24at+cipccfg	Select TCPIP Application Mode Configure transparent transfer mode
V1.04	7.2.1 at+ echo 7.2.29 at+ cmte 7.2.30 at+ csdt	Change the value of the parameter <channel> AT+CMTE AT+CSDT</channel>
V1.05	2.2.44 at+ilrr 2.2.45 at+ipr 10.1Profile Commands	Add a new value of IPR(0) Add a new value of IPR and some information (refer to 2.2.45.1) about it Delete some invalid information about +cfun
	7.2.31 at+cmgda 7.2.32 at+simtone 7.2.33 at+ccpd 3.2.19 at+clck 3.2.31 at+cpwd 7.2.34 at+cgid	Add this command Add this command Add a new value PF Add some new value: PS and PF Add this command
V1.06	1.5 2.2.2 ata 2.2.3 atd 2.2.6 atd> <str> 2.2.21 ats6 2.2.22 ats7 2.2.24 ats10 2.2.26 atv 2.2.27 atx</str>	Modify the SIM300 AT command interface defaults Modify the description of ata Modify the description of atd Modify the description of atd> <str> Modify the parameter range from 0 to 10 Modify the parameter range from 1 to 255 Modify the parameter range to 1-254 and revise carries to carrier Add a table to describe result codes and their numeric equivalents Modify the description of atx</str>



SINISUU AT Cummanus Set	A 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
2.2.29 at&c	Modify the description of at&c
2.2.30 at&d	Modify the description of at&d
2.2.35 at+ds	Modify the value range of parameters
2.2.36 at+gcap	Add the description of +CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
2.2.43 at+ifc	Modify the parameter 2 of dce_by_dte and dte_by_dce
2.2.45 at+ipr	Add 14400 baud rate
3.2.2 at+camm	Modify the description of at+camm
3.2.4 at+cbst	Modify the description of at+cbst
3.2.11 at+gmr	Modify the format of firmware version name
3.2.14 at+csta	Modify the description of at+csta
3.2.18 at+clcc	Instead ALPHA parameter to quotation mark
3.2.19 at+clck	Add new parameter of "FD" and "BN" and new value PF
3.2.20 at+clip	Add parameter <cli validity=""> to CLIP string to indicate the validity of</cli>
	CLI
3.2.24 at+cops	Add short alphanumeric < oper> to at+cops=? Command
3.2.28 at+cpbs	Modify the description of at+cpbs
3.2.29 at+cpbw	Modify the description of at+cpbw
3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add new parameters of "FD" and "BN", remove parameter of "PF"
3.2.34 at+creg	Add URC strings description if creg is set to 2
3.2.35 at+crlp	Modify the value range of parameters
3.2.37 at+csq	Modify the description of at+csq
3.2.42 At+vtd	Remove parameter of 0
3.2.44 at+cmux	Modify the description of at+cmux
3.2.45 at+cnum	Modify the description of at+cnum
3.2.52 at+crsl	Modify the description of at+crsl
3.2.53 at+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
3.2.55 at+cpuc	Modify the description of at+cpuc
3.2.57 at+cbc	Add parameter 2 to indicate charge progress is completed
4.2.9 at+cnmi	Remove the value 1 of parameter tr>
7.2.3 at+cpowd	Add a new parameter 0 to this at command
7.2.11 at+cmod	Modify the description of at+cmod
7.2.16 at+csmins	Modify the parameter of at+csmins
7.2.18 at+cdrind	Modify the description of at+cdrind
7.2.19 at+cspn	Modify the description of at+cspn
7.2.22 at+chf	Add test Command of at+chf
7.2.23 at+chfa	Modify the parameter of at+chfa
7.2.26 at+sclass0	Modify the description of at+sclass0
7.2.27 at+ccid	Modify the description of at+ccid
7.2.31 at+simtone	Change the frequency range from 4000 to 50000

SIM300 AT	Commands Set	A company of SIM Tech
	7.2.34 at+moring	Add this AT command
	7.2.37 at+exunsol	Add this AT command
	8.2.2 at+cipsend	Modify the description of at+cipsend
	8.2.3 at+cipclose	Modify the description of at+cipclose
	8.2.4 at+cipshut	Modify at+cipshut
	8.2.6 at+cstt	Modify the overview of at+cstt
	8.2.7 at+ciicr	Modify the description of at+ciicr
	8.2.8 at+cifsr	Modify the description of at+cifsr
	8.2.9 at+cipstatus	Modify the description of at+cipstatus
	8.2.10 at+cdnscfg	Modify the description of at+cdnscfg
	8.2.11 at+cdnsgip	Modify the description of at+cdnsgip
	8.2.13 at+ciphead	Modify the overview of at+ciphead
	8.2.17 at+cipcsgp	Modify the description of at+cipcsgp
	8.2.18 at+cipccon	Modify the description of at+cipccon
	8.2.19 at+cipflp	Modify the overview of at+cipflp
	8.2.20 at+cipsrip	Modify the overview of at+cipsrip
	8.2.21at+cipdpdp	Modify the parameter of at+cipdpdp
	8.2.22at+cipscont	Modify the parameter of at+cipscont
	8.2.23at+cipmode	Modify the description of at+cipmode
	8.2.24 at+cipccfg	Modify the description of at+cipccfg
	At+cssn	Add CSSI and CSSU description of AT+CSSN
	At+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	At+fmi	Modify the description of at+fmi
	At+cfclass	Modify the description of at+cfclass
	At+cpas	Change incoming to ringing



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link:

http://www.simcom-sh.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT command set implemented by SIM300 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM300 is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code" SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result



Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT < x > < n >", or "AT & < x > < n >", where "< x >" is the command, and "< n >" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE < n >", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "< n >". "< n >" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the command will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".



1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300 AT command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM300 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300 support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

AT+IFC=1, 1





This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED



SIMSOU AT Command	IS Set
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF
	DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING
ATV	SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Reissues the last command given

A/ Reissues the last command given				
Execution	Response			
command	Re-issues the previous command			
A /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active			



2.2.2 ATA Answer an incoming call

ATA A norman	0.10	inac	mina	0011
ATA Answer	all	IIICO	шши	can

Execution Response

command TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

ATA Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of

connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

<value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

NO CARRIER

Parameter

Reference Note

V.25ter See also **ATX**

2.2.3 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

Execution Response

command This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It

ATD[<**n**>][<**mgs** also serves to control *supplementary services*.

m][;] Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH

command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible

during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established



NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OΚ

Parameter

<n> string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers

dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n> Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

only required to set up voice call, return to command state

Reference

V.25ter

Note

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

• For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately either after dialing was completed or after



the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

Execution Response command This com

This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

ATD><**mem**><**n** phonebook.

>[<I>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



<u> </u>			
	Parameter		
	<mem></mem>	Phone	ebook
	" D (C "	ME dialled calls list
	"FI	D"	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"LI	D"	SIM dialled calls list
	" M	IC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	" M	E "	ME phonebook
	" O "	N"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"	RC"	ME received calls list
	"SN	M" S	SIM phonebook
	<n></n>	Intege	er type memory location should be in the range of
		locat	ions available in the memory used
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string	of GSM modifiers:
		I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
			to called party)
		i	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
			number to called party)
		G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
			only
		g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
			only
	<;>	only	required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• There is n	10 <m< b=""></m<>	em> for emergency call ("EN").
	• Parameter	r "I" a	and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes	sent	with \boldsymbol{ATD} are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command	l must	be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX	K con	nmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameter	rs.	
	• For exam	ple: T	The command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number st	tored a	at location 7 in SIM phone book.



2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

ATD><n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

Execution Response

command This command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

_					
υ	21	201	m	4	er
	aı	a	ш		.CI

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)

i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g



	only
	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str>

<str></str>	
ATD> <str> Origin</str>	nate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str></str>
Execution	Response
command	This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <str></str> .
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	< value> >0
	When TA returns to command mode after call release
	ОК
	If successfully connected and voice call
	OK



SIMISOU AT COMMINAN	ius bet	A CONTROL OF THE CONT
	Parameter	
	<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should equal to an
		alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the
		searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set
		specified by +CSCS.
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	Paramet	ter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# code	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	commai	nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See AT	ΓX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	paramet	ers.

2.2.7 ATDL Redial last telephone number used

2.2.7 ATDL Red	ial last telephone number used
ATDL Redial las	st telephone number used
Execution	Response
command	This command redials the last voice and data call number used.
ATDL	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	TO 1 / ATTIVO ATTIVO
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER



DIMISOUTH Commun	us per
	If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: $\langle \textbf{text} \rangle$ output only if $\textbf{ATX} \langle \textbf{value} \rangle$ parameter setting with the $\langle \textbf{value} \rangle > 0$
	When TA returns to command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set command echo mode

ATE Set command echo mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This setting	deterr	mines whether or not the TA echoes characters received
ATE[<value>]</value>	from TE during command state.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect existing connection

ATH Disconnect 	existing connection					
Execution	Response					
command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call					
ATH[n]	OK					
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously					
	on.					
	Parameter					
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter						



2.2.10 ATI Display product identification information

ATI Display pro	product identification information			
Execution	Response			
command	TA issues product information text			
ATI				
	Example:			
	SIMCOM_Ltd			
	SIMCOM_SIM300			
	Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION			
	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.11 ATL Set monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set monitor speaker loudness			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATL[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set monitor speaker mode

ATM Set monitor speaker mode			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATM[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25



compatibility reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode

Switch from data	mode or PPP online mode to command mode
Execution	Response
command	This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
	AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	"+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter
	ATO.

2.2.14 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO Switch fi	rom command mode to data mode			
Execution	Response			
command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data			
ATO[n]	mode.			
	If connection is not successfully resumed			
	NO CARRIER			
	else			
	TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>			
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>			
	Parameter			
	<n>> 0 switch from command mode to data mode</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



2.2.15 ATP Select pulse dialing

ATP Select pulse dialing			
Execution command ATP	Response OK Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect in GSM		

${\bf 2.2.16\,ATQ\,Set\,\,result\,\,code\,\,presentation\,\,mode}$

ATQ Set result code presentation mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ[<n>]</n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 TA transmits result code</n>		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 set number of rings before automatically answering the call

ATS0 Set number	of rings before automatically answering the call
Read command	Response
ATS0?	<n></n>
	OK
Write command	Response
ATS0=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.
	OK
	Parameter
	$\langle n \rangle$ automatic answering is disable
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can</n>
	be answered automatically.



2.2.18 ATS3 Set command line termination character

ATS3 Set command line termination character		
Read command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS3=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to	
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in	
	output.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.	

2.2.19 ATS4 Set response formatting character

ATS4 Set response	e formatting character	
Read command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS4=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for	
	result code and information text.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$.	

2.2.20 ATS5 Set command line editing character

ATS5 Set command line editing character	
Read command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK
Write command	Response
ATS5=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding
	character.
	OK



	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	response formatting character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Defau	lt 8 = Backs	pace.

2.2.21 ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing

ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing		
Read command	Response	
ATS6?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS6=[<n>]</n>	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect for GSM	

2.2.22 ATS7 set number of seconds to wait for connection completion

ATS7 Set number	of seconds to wait for connection completion	
Read command	Response	
ATS7?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS7=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the	
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>	
	may fail.	
	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important	
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.	
	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.	

2.2.23 ATS8 set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier

ATS8 Set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier	
Read command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	OK

Write command	Response
ATS8=[<n>]</n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>
	1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

$2.2.24\,ATS10$ Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier

ATS10 Set disconi	nect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier	
Read command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS10=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.25 ATT Select tone dialing

ATT Select tone dialing	
Execution	Response
command	OK
ATT	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.26 ATV Set result code format mode

ATV Set result code format mode		
Execution	Response	
command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer	
ATV[<value>]</value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.	
	When <value></value> =0	
	0	
	When <value></value> =1	
	OK	

	Parameter	
	<value></value>	0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
		<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>
		code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	The result cod	des, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use
	of each are list	sted in the following table.
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving
		from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from
		network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to
		establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other
		problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence
		was not detected before expiration of the connection
		timer (S7)
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific
<text></text>	specific	text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error
		control, data compression, or other status

2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress

ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress		
Execution	Response	
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the	
ATX[<value>]</value>	presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits	
	particular result codes	
	OK	



BINIE OUTIT COMMIN	as see		The Control of the Co
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both disabled
		1	CONNECT<text></text> result code only returned, dial tone
			and busy detection are both disabled
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
		<u>4</u> CON	NNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy</text>
		detecti	on are both enabled
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.28 ATZ set all current parameters to user defined profile

ATZ Set all current parameters to user defined profile			
Execution	Response		
command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.		
ATZ[<value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;		
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default		
	profile;		
	Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.		

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD function mode

AT&C Set DCD function mode		
Execution	Response	
command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the	
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>	
	$\underline{1}$ DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		



2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR function mode

AT&D Set DTR function mode		
Execution	Response	
command	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)	
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value></value> 0 TA ignores status on DTR	
	$\underline{1}$ ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with	
	remaining the connected call	
	2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to command	
	mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.31 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults		
Execution	Response	
command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.	
AT&F[<value>]</value>	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.32 AT&V Display current configuration

AT&V Display current configuration			
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> <u>0</u> profile number</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.33 AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile

AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile		
Execution	Response	
command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.	
AT&W[<n>]</n>	OK	



	Parameter
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ profile number to store to
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis da	ata compre	ssion reportin	ng control	
Test command AT+DR=?	Response +DR:(list of supported <value>s) OK</value>			
	Parameter			
	See write	command.		
Read command	Response			
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See write	command.		
Write command	Response			
AT+DR= <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code			
	the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection			
	establishment. OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	<u>0</u>	reporting disabled	
		1	reporting enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter		zvoluo> ie ee	at to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at	
V.23tc1	 If the <value> is set to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at call set up is:</value> +DR: <type></type> 			
	<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use	
	. I	V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction	
		V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only	
		V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only	



2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

AT+DS V.42bis da	ta compi	ression control		
Test command AT+DS=?	Response +DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK</p2></n></p0>			
	Paramet	er		
	See write command.			
Read command	Respons	e		
AT+DS?	+DS: <p< th=""><th>00>,<n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n></th></p<>	00>, <n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n>		
	OK			
	Paramet	er		
	See writ	e command.		
Write command	Response			
AT+DS=[<p0>,[<</p0>	This par	ameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by		
n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the	e compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.		
11	OK			
	Parameter			
	<p0></p0>	0 NONE		
		1 transmit only		
		2 receive only		
		<u>3</u> both direction, but allow negotiation		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down		
	. 4.	do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference		
	<p1></p1>	512-1024 dictionary size		
D 0	<p2></p2>	6-64 maximum string size (default 20)		
Reference	Note	1. 1.6.1. 11		
V.25ter		s command is only for data call;		
	 GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression; 			
	 This command must be used in conjunction with command AT+CRLP to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X). 			

${\bf 2.2.36\,AT+GCAP\,Request\,\,complete\,\,TA\,\,capabilities\,\,list}$

AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list			
Test command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	OK		
	Parameter		



Execution	Response			
command	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.			
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <name>s</name>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported	
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported	
		+DS	Data compression is supported	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request manufacture identification

AT+GMI Reques	t manufacture identification		
Test command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the manufacturer.		
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA model identification

AT+GMM Reques	st TA model identification			
Test command	Response			
AT+GMM=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
command	identify the specific model of device.			
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM300			
	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release

AT+GMR Reques	t TA revision identification of software release		
Test command	Response		
AT+GMR=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the revision of software release.		
AT+GMR	Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request global object identification

AT+GOI Request	global object identification			
Test command AT+GOI=?	Response OK			
	Parameter			
Execution	Response			
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object			
	identifiers.			
	SIM300 OK			
	Parameter			
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>			
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification(IMEI)		
Test command	Response	
AT+GSN=?	OK	
	Parameter	

Execution	Response			
command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in			
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.			
	<sn></sn>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>			
	Equipment Identity)			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.			

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing

AT+ICF Set TE-T	A control ch	aracter f	raming
Test command	Response +ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>		
AT+ICF=?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write co	mmand.	
Read command	Response		
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Write command	Response		
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing		
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE. OK Parameter		
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<parity></parity>	0	odd
		1	even
		2	mark (1)
		<u>3</u>	space (0)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The con	mmand is	applied for command state;
	 The setting of AT+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0; The <parity> field is ignored if the < format > field specifies no</parity> 		



parity.

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control

AT+IFC Set TE-T	A local data flow control		
Test command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC:(list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Read command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK Parameter See write command.</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Write command AT+IFC=[<dce_ by_dte="">[,<dte_b y_dce="">]]</dte_b></dce_>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK		
	Parameter <dce_by_dte> specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA 0 None 1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack 2 RTS flow control 3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack <dte_by_dce> specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE 0 None 1 XON/XOFF 2 CTS flow control</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Reference V.25ter	Note This flow control is applied for data mode;		

$2.2.44\,AT + ILRR\,\,Set\,\,TE-TA\,\,local\,\,rate\,\,reporting\,\,mode$

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode	
Test command	Response
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR:(list of supported <value>s</value>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command.



SIM300 AT Commands Set		
Read command	Response	
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Write command	Response	
AT+ILRR= <valu< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></valu<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result	
e>	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is	
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value> <u>0</u> Disables reporting of local port rate</value>	
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes</value>	
	out on connection to indicates the port rate settings	
	+ILRR: <rate></rate>	
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>	
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)	
	300	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	<u>115200</u>	

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate		
Test command	Response	
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>	
	fixed-only <rate>s)</rate>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Read command	Response	
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>	
	OK	



SIVISOO AT COMMAN	
	Parameter
	See write command.
Write command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial
	interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any
	result code associated with the current command line.
	OK
	Parameter
	<rate> Baud-rate per second</rate>
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
	300
	1200
	2400
	4800
	9600
	14400
	19200
	28800
	38400
	57600
	<u>115200</u>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F
	and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.

2.2.45.1 AutoBauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and autoanswer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the autoanswer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobaud mechnism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.



SIM300 AT Commands Set

• See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.



3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description			
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY			
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR QUERY			
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE			
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE			
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL			
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL			
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL			
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT			
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION			
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION			
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE			
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)			
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET			
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS			
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY			
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY			
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL			
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME			
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK			
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION			
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION			
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR			
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION			
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION			
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS			
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES			
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES			
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE			
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY			
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN			
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD			
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL			



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION				
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION				
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM.ETER				
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS				
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT				
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS				
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID				
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID				
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID				
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION				
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION				
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL				
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER				
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST				
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES				
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY				
AT+CCLK	CLOCK				
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS				
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE				
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL				
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL				
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL				
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE				
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT				
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE				
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA				
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION				

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query		
Test command	Response	
AT+CACM=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Read command	Response	
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.	
	+CACM: <acm> OK</acm>	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	



	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write command	Parameters		
AT+CACM=[<pas< th=""><td><passwd></passwd></td><td>string type:</td></pas<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
swd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advi	ce of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)	
	value in SIM file I	EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home	
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Acco	umulated Call Meter	r Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query		
Test command	Response			
AT+CAMM=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Read command	Response			
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the curre	nt value of ACM max.		
	+CAMM: <acmmax< td=""><td>x> OK</td></acmmax<>	x> OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <e< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></e<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[<ac< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></ac<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum			
mmax>[, <passwd< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum			
>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		
		decimal value 30)		



		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFFF
	<passwd></passwd>	string type
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advi	ce of Charge		
Test command AT+CAOC=?	Response +CAOC: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see execution command</mode>		
Read command AT+CAOC?	Response +CAOC: <mode> O Parameters see execution comm</mode>		
Write command AT+CAOC= <mod e=""></mod>	If error is related to 1 +CME ERROR: <er If <mode>=0, TA ret +CAOC: <ccm> OK If <mode>=1, TA de OK</mode></ccm></mode></er 	r> turns the current call meter value	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service	e Type	e
Test command	Response	- JT	
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s), (list of supported <name>s), (list of</name></speed>		
m (cbs)	supported <ce>s) OK</ce>		
	Parameter Parameter	// S) O	
	see write com	mand	
Read command	Response	mana	
AT+CBST?	•	ads a	nama\ <aa\ ov<="" td=""></aa\>
AI+CDSI!	Parameter	eu>,<	name>, <ce> OK</ce>
	see write com	mand	
****		шапа	
Write command	Response		
AT+CBST=[<spee< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></td></spee<>			rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>
d>]		ement	<ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>
[, <name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name>	OK		
	D (
	Parameter	0	
	<speed></speed>	0	autobauding
		1	300 bps(V.21)
		2	1200 bps(V.22)
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)
		6	4800 bps(V.32)
		7	9600 bps(V.32)
		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34 36	1200 bps (V.120)
		38	2400 bps (V.120)
		39	4800 bps (V.120)
		43	9600 bps (V.120)
		65	14400 bps (V.120)
		66	300 bps (V.110) 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 of X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	
		13	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
	STUTIO?	2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		9	umopurom.



	<u>1</u> non-transparent
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control Test Command AT+CCFC=? Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>) OK Parameters see Write command AT+CCFC =</reads>	3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control				
AT+CCFC=? +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>) OK Parameters see Write command Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only, <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode><2 and command successful OK [,<subaddr> [,<subaddr> [,time]]]]]] +CCFC: 0, 0 If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 - 3) For registered call forward numbers: +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>, <satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>, <class> OK where <status>=0 and <class>=7 If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters Parameters Parameters Ceds) Ounconditional 1 mobile busy 2 no reply 3 not reachable</err></class></status></class></status></lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr></type></number></class1></status></reads></mode></subaddr></subaddr></mode></mode></reads></reads>	AT+CCFC Call Fo	orwarding Number And Conditions Control			
Write Command AT+CCFC =					
AT+CCFC =					
5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3) <mode> 0 disable</mode>	AT+CCFC = <reads>, <mode> [, <number> [, <type> [,<class> [, <subaddr> [,<satype></satype></subaddr></class></type></number></mode></reads>	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode><2 and command successful OK If there is a network error: +CCFC: 0, 0 If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 - 3) For registered call forward numbers: +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>, <class> OK where <status>=0 and <class>=7 If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <reads> 0 unconditional 1 mobile busy 2 no reply 3 not reachable 4 all call forwarding (0-3) 5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3) <mode></mode></reads></err></class></status></class></status></lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr></type></number></class1></status></reads></mode></mode></mode></reads>			



1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure <number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type> <type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of subaddress in integer; default 128 <class> 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 all classes <time> time, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec. 1...20..30 <status> 0 not active 1 active Reference GSM07.07

3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group control

Read Command AT+CCUG? Response +CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter see write command Test Command AT+CCUG=? OK



Write Command	TA sets the	Close	d User Group supplementary service parameters as a
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjus	tment 1	for all following calls.
]	OK		
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th>If error is rel</th><th>ated to</th><th>ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:
>]]]	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG
		1	enable CUG
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)
		2	suppress preferential CUG
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference			

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call	Waiting Control				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK</n>				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CCWA=[<n></n>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,				
]	deactivation and status query are supported.				
[, <mode>[,<class< td=""><td>If there is a network error:</td></class<></mode>	If there is a network error:				
>]]]	+CCWA: 0, 0				
	If <mode><>2 and command successful</mode>				
	OK				
	If <mode>=2 and command successful</mode>				
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>				
	Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any				
	<class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class>				
	When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode				
	the command is abort able by pressing any key.				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	$\langle n \rangle$ disable presentation of an unsolicited result code				
	1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code				



	em o das	****la a #	consider monomentum met siven metryenly is not
	<mode></mode>	wnen	<mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>
		0	interrogated
		0	disable
		1	enable
		2	query status
	<class></class>		um of integers each representing a class of information
		1	voice (telephony)
		2	data (bearer service)
		4	fax (teleservice)
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)
	<status></status>	0	not active
		1	enable
	Unsolicited r	esult c	ode
	When the pro	esentat	ion Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting
	is enabled) as	nd a te	rminating call set up has attempted during an established
	call, an unsol	icited	result code is returned:
	+CCWA: <nu< th=""><th>umber></th><th>>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th></nu<>	umber>	>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
	1	29 Unl	known type(IDSN format number)
	1	28 Unl	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	ional number type(IDSN format)
			ernational number type(ISDN format)
			work specific number(ISDN format)
	<alpha></alpha>	optic	-
	-	•	corresponding to the entry found in phone book
Reference			
GSM07.07			
0.21.107.07			

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

AT+CEER Extended error report	
Test command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK</report>
	Parameters
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMI=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.	
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>	
	Parameters	
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request model identification

AT+CGMM Request model identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns product model identification text.	
AT+CGMM	<model> OK</model>	
	Parameters	
	<model></model>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

AT+CGMR Request revision identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns product software version identification text.	
AT+CGMR	<revision> OK</revision>	
	Parameters	
	<revision></revision>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Requ	est product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)
Test command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution	Response



SIM300 AT Commands Set

command	see +GSN
AT+CGSN	<sn> OK</sn>
	Parameters
	see +GSN
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	TE Character Set
Test command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	Parameters
	<chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.</chset>
	"HEX" character strings consist only of
	hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;
	"IRA" international reference alphabet
	"PCCP" PC character set Code
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set
Read command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>
	OK
	Parameter
	<chset> see Test command</chset>
Write command	Response
AT+CSCS=[<chse< td=""><td>Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></td></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>
t>]	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.
	Parameter
	<chset> see Test command</chset>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address		
Test command AT+CSTA=?	Response +CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)	
Read command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type> OK Parameters < type > Current address type setting.</type>	
Write command	Response	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

AT+CSTA=[<typ< th=""><th>Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)</th></typ<>	Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)
e>]	according to GSM specifications. The data services software only
	supports default settings.
	< type > Current address type setting.
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD command overrides this setting when a number is
	dialed.
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)

3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty

	1 0
AT+CHLD Call	hold and multiparty
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: list of supported <n>s</n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit
	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to
	conversation, and transferred.
	Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11
	(Speech: Telephony).
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



erminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined
ser Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,
rminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all
eld calls (if any).
erminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other
all (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate
etive call if there is only one call.
erminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,
aiting or held)
ace all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the
her call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
ace all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold
dd the held call to the active calls

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

AT+CIMI Reque	st international mobile subscriber identity
Test command	Response
AT+CIMI=?	OK
	Parameters
Execution	Response
command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>
AT+CIMI	ME.
	+CIMI: <imsi> OK</imsi>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>
	double quotes)
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keypad Control				
Test command	Response			
AT+ CKPD=?	OK			
	Parameters			
Write command	Response			



SIM300 AT Command	is set				A company of SIM Tec
AT+CKPD= <keys< th=""><th>TA emulates</th><th>ME keyp</th><th>ad by giv</th><th>ving 6</th><th>each keystroke as a character in a</th></keys<>	TA emulates	ME keyp	ad by giv	ving 6	each keystroke as a character in a
>	string <keys>. <time>*0.1 seconds is the time to stroke each key and</time></keys>				
[, <time>[,<pause></pause></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes.</pause></pre>				
]]					
	Keystrokes <	keys> are	emulated.		
	OK				
	If error is rel	ated to ME	functiona	ality:	
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>			
	Parameters				
	<keys></keys>	string of	characters	repre	esenting keys as listed in the
		fo	llowing ta	ble (b	pased on PCCA STD-101 Annex
		tal	ole I-3):		
		Char.:	ASCII-C	Code:	Note:
		#	35	hasl	n (number sign)
		*	42	star	(*)
		0 9	48 57		number keys
		:	58	esca	ape character for manufacturer
				spec	cific keys
		D/d	68/100		volume down
		E/e	69/101		connection end (END)
		R/r	82/114		recall last number (R/RCL/MR)
		S/s	83/115		connection start (SEND)
		U/u	85/117		volume up
	<time></time>	0255 se	econds (de	fault	value is manufacturer specific, but
		sh	ould be so	long	that a normal ME can handle
		ke	ystrokes c	orrec	tly)
	<pre><pause> 0</pause></pre>	25.5 secon	nds (de	fault	value is manufacturer specific, but
	should be so	long that a	normal N	IE ca	n handle keystrokes correctly)
Reference					
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List current calls of ME

AT+CLCC List current calls of ME						
Test command	Response					
AT+CLCC=?	OK					
	Parameters					
Execution	Response					
command	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.					
AT+CLCC	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information					
	response is sent to TE.					
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>					



SIM300 AT Command	as Set		A company of SM Te	
	<number>,<</number>	<type>[</type>	, ""]]	
	[<cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr>			
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>			
	[]]] OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<id<i>x></id<i>	integ	ger type; call identification number as described in	
			GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can	
			be used in +CHLD command operations	
	<dir></dir>	0	mobile originated (MO) call	
		1	mobile terminated (MT) call	
	<stat></stat>		state of the call:	
		0	active	
		1	held	
		2	dialing (MO call)	
		3	alerting (MO call)	
		4	incoming (MT call)	
		5	waiting (MT call)	
	<mode></mode>		bearer/tele service:	
		0	voice	
		1	data	
		2	fax	
		9	unknown	
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
		1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	<number></number>	string	type phone number in format specified by <type></type>	
	<type> type></type>	pe of ac	ldress of octet in integer format;	
	129	Unknov	wn type(IDSN format number)	
	128	Unknov	wn type(unknown number format)	
	161	Nationa	al number type(IDSN format)	
	145	Internat	tional number type(ISDN format)	
	177	Networ	k specific number(ISDN format)	
Reference				
GSM 07.07				
[13][14]				

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility lock

AT+CLCK Facility lock			
Test command	Response		
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>		
	OK		



SIM300 AT Comman	nds Set		
	Parameter		
	see execution command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CLCK =	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network		
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When</fac>		
[, <passwd></passwd>	querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for</mode>		
[, <class>]]</class>	'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</status>		
	for any <class>.</class>		
	If <mode><>2 and command is successful</mode>		
	OK		
	If <mode>=2 and command is successful</mode>		
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1></status>		
	+CLCK: <status>, class2]] OK</status>		
	Parameter		
	<fac> "PS" PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password</fac>		
	when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may		
	remember certain amount of previously used cards thus		
	not requiring password when they are inserted)		
	"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME		
	power-up and when this lock command issued)		
	"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]		
	clause 1)		
	"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer		
	GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except		
	to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]		
	clause 2)		
	"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming		
	outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause		
	2) "AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable		
	only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AG" All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])		
	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AC" All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])		
	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to		
	"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"		
	memory can be dialed		
	"BN" SIM barred memory: If the mobile is locked to		
	"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory		



			can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
			02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<passwd></passwd>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

$3.2.20\,AT + CLIP$ calling line identification presentation

ciazo ili i caming inte identification presentation					
AT+CLIP Callin	g line identification presentation				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect				
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				



SIMSOU AT COMMAN	us bet		As a management of the Prince States
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes
		1	display unsolicited result codes
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
		1	CLIP provisioned
		2	unknown
	Unsolicited 1	esult o	code
	When the p	resenta	ation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling
	subscriber all	lows),	an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING
	(or +CRING:	<type< th=""><th>>) at a mobile terminating call.</th></type<>	>) at a mobile terminating call.
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>mber></th><th>, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></nu<>	mber>	, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
	1:	29 Unl	known type(IDSN format number)
	1:	28 Unl	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	ional number type(IDSN format)
	1-	45 Inte	ernational number type(ISDN format)
	1	77 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)
	<alphaid></alphaid>		type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>
			responding to the entry found in phone book
	<cli th="" validit<=""><th>•</th><th>CLI valid</th></cli>	•	CLI valid
			CLI has been withheld by the originator
			CLI is not available due to interworking problems or
	limitati	ions of	originating network
Reference			

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction						
Read Command	Response					
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameters					
	see write command					
Test Command	Response					

SIM300 AT Commands Set

SIN1300 A1 Commands Set Acompany of SM Tech						
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>					
	OK					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CLIR= <n></n>	TA restricts	or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when				
	originating a	a call.				
	The comma	and overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or				
	allowed) wh	nen temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for				
	all following	g outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the				
	opposite con	nmand.				
	OK					
		lated to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>				
	Parameters					
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):				
		<u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the				
		subscription of the CLIR service				
		1 CLIR invocation				
		2 CLIR suppression				
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the				
		network):				
		0 CLIR not provisioned				
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode				
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)				
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted				
D.C.		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed				
Reference						

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK</n>	
	Parameters See write command	



Write command AT+CMEE= <n></n>	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. OK</err>	
	Parameters <n></n>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation				
AT+COLP Com	nected Line Id	lentification Presentation		
Read Command	Response			
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>			
	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	See write cor	nmand		
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (lis	t of supported <n>s) OK</n>		
	Parameters			
	See write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the			
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the			
	supplementary service COLR in the network.			
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or			
	V.25ter responses.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in		
		the TA):		
		<u>0</u> disable		
		1 enable		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):		
		0 COLP not provisioned		
		1 COLP provisioned		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		



Intermediate result code When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses: +COLP; <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] Parameters <number> string type phone number of format specified by <type> <type> type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book Reference</number></alpha></satype></satype></subaddr></type></type></number></alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>	SIM300 AT Comman	as Set	A company of SIM Tech	
returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses: +COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] Parameters <number> string type phone number of format specified by</number></alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>		Intermediate result of	code	
+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] Parameters <number> string type phone number of format specified by <type> <type> type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> <table border="mailto:satype-string-red-red-red-red-red-red-red-red-red-red</th><th></th><th colspan=3>When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is</th></tr><tr><th>Parameters <number> string type phone number of format specified by <type> <type> type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of rumber> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</table></satype></satype></subaddr></type></type></number></alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>		returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:		
<number> string type phone number of format specified by <type></type></number>		+COLP: <number>,</number>	<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>	
<type> type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha></satype></satype></subaddr></type>		Parameters		
<type> type of address octet in integer format; <pre>129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)</pre> <pre>128 Unknown type(unknown number format)</pre> <pre>161 National number type(IDSN format)</pre> <pre>145 International number type(ISDN format)</pre> <pre>177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</pre> <pre> <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM</satype></satype></subaddr></pre></type>		<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by	
129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha></satype></satype>			<type></type>	
128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></satype>		<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;	
161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> <satype> type of sub address of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) doi:10.500/journal.net/ optional string type alphanumeric representation of number-corresponding to the entry found in phone book</satype></satype></satype></subaddr>		129 Unk	known type(IDSN format number)	
145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></satype>		128 Unk	known type(unknown number format)	
<pre>177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type sub address of format specified by <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha></satype></subaddr></pre>		161 National number type(IDSN format)		
<subaddr> <satype> <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha></satype></satype></subaddr>		145 International number type(ISDN format)		
satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>		177 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)	
satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>				
o4.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha>		<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></alpha>		<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM	
<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>			04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)	
book		<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of	
			<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>	
Reference			book	
	Reference			

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator selection

AT+COPS Opera	ator selection
Test command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an
	empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network,
	networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.
	+COPS: list of supported(<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short</oper></stat>
	alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported</oper></oper>
	<mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK</format></mode>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command

SIM300 AT Commands Set

SIM300 AT Command	ds Set		A company of SIM Teci	
Read command	Response			
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no			
	operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>			
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]] OK</oper></format></mode>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERR	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	see write con	mmano	1	
Write command	Response			
AT+COPS =	TA forces an	n atten	npt to select and register the GSM network operator. If	
<mode></mode>	the selected	operat	tor is not available, no other operator shall be selected	
[, <format>[,</format>	(except <mo< th=""><th>ode>=4</th><th>4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></mo<>	ode>=4	4). The selected operator name format shall apply to	
<oper>]]</oper>	further read	comm	ands (+COPS?).	
	OK			
	If error is rel	lated to	o ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>	
	Parameters			
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown	
		1	operator available	
		2	operator current	
		3	operator forbidden	
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>	
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>	
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>	
			present	
		2	manual deregister from network	
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) –</format>	
			not shown in Read command response	
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,	
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>	
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>	
			characters long	
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>	
			number	
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [14]				



3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status				
Test command	Response			
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK</pas>			
	Parameters	Parameters		
	see execution co	mmand		
Execution	Response			
command	TA returns the ac	TA returns the activity status of ME.		
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas> OK</pas>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters	Parameters		
	<pas> 0</pas>	ready		
	2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to		
		instructions)		
	3	ringing		
	4	call in progress or call hold		
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find phone book entries

AT+CPBF Find pl	hone book entries	
Test command AT+CPBF=?	Response +CPBF: [maximum length of field <nlength]],[maximum <tlength="" field="" length="" of="">] OK</nlength]],[maximum>	
	Parameter see execution command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CPBF= <findt< td=""><td colspan="2">TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</td></findt<>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory	
ext>	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string <findtext>.</findtext>	
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>	
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>	



	s bet	
I	Parameter	
<	<index1>,</index1>	
<	<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
<	<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>
	<	type>type of address octet in integer format;
	1	29 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	1	28 Unknown type(unknown number format)
	1	61 National number type(IDSN format)
	1	45 International number type(ISDN format)
	1	77 Network specific number(ISDN format)
<	<findtext>,</findtext>	
<	<text></text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
<	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<number></number>
<	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<text></text>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries

AT+CPBR Read	+CPBR Read current phone book entries			
Test command	Response	Response		
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns lo	ocation range supported by the current storage as a compound		
	value and the	e maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>		
	+CPBR: (lis	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>		
	OK	OK		
	Parameter	Parameter		
	<index></index>	<index> location number</index>		
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number		
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number		



DITTE COMMING	Service Constitution of the Constitution of th
Write command	Response
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>
	+CPBR: <index1>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index1>
	$<\!\!\text{text}\!\!>\!\![<\!\!\text{CR}\!\!>\!\!<\!\!\text{LF}\!\!>\!\!+\!\!\text{CPBR}\!: \!$
	<text>]</text>
	OK
	Parameter
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>
	<number> phone number</number>
	<type> type of number</type>
	<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by</text>
	+CSCS.
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage

AT+CPBS Select 1	AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
Parameter			
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other		
age>	phone book commands.		
	OK		



us bet		
Parameter		
<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"DC" M	ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable or
		this storage)(same as LD)
	"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
	"ME"	ME phonebook
	"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
	"SD"	SIM service dial number
	"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
	"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
	"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
Note		
	<storage></storage>	<storage> "MC" "RC" "DC"</storage>

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write phone book entry

AT+CPBW Write	AT+CPBW Write phone book entry				
Test command	Response				
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum				
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>				
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>				
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>				
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	see execution command				
Write command	Response				
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>				
<index1></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are				
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>				
[<type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If				
[<text>]]]</text>	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>				
	location in the phone book.				
	ОК				



SIMSOU AT COMMAN	ius bet			
	Parameter			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length o	of phone number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length o	of text for number	
	<index></index>	location num	ber	
	<number></number>	phone numbe	r	
	<	type > type of r	number;	
	1	29 Unknown ty	pe(IDSN format nur	mber)
	1	28 Unknown ty	pe(unknown numbe	er format)
	1	61 National nui	mber type(IDSN for	mat)
	1	45 Internationa	l number type(ISDN	V format)
	1	77 Network spe	ecific number(ISDN	format)
	<text></text>	text for phon	e number in curren	t TE character set specified
		by +CSCS.		
	Note:	The followin	g characters in <tex< th=""><th>xt> must be entered via the</th></tex<>	xt> must be entered via the
		escape seque	nce:	
		GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note
		\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)
		"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
		BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)
		NULL	\00 5C 30 30	0 (GSM null)
		'0' (GSM nu	all) may cause prol	blems for application layer
		software whe	n reading string leng	gths.
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN			
Test command	Response		
AT+CPIN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see execution command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is		
	required or not.		
	+CPIN: <code></code>		
	OK		



SIM300 AT Comman	ds Set A company of SIM Tech
	Parameter
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only
	if preceding command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was acknowledged
	with error +CME ERROR: 18.
Write command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM
[, <new pin="">]</new>	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA
	shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>
	OK
	Parameter
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or</new>
	SIMPUK2: new password
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change password

AT+CPWD Cha	nge password		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: list of supported (<fac>, <pwdlength>)s</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see execution command, without "FD"		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
[<oldpwd>],</oldpwd>	OK		



	Parameter	
	<fac></fac>	
	<1ac>	 "PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile). "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued) "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature "BN" SIM barred memory feature "P2" SIM PIN2 password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter. new password</oldpwd></mode></mode></mode>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control Test command Response +CR: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see write command

SIM300 AT Commands Set

Read command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>
	ОК
	Parameters
	see write command
Write command	Response
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>
	returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.
	OK
	Parameters
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable</mode>
	1 enable
	Intermediate result code
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.
	CONNECT) is transmitted.
	+CR: <serv></serv>
	Parameters
	<serv> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</serv>
	SYNC synchronous transparent
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication			
Test command	Response		
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		



Write command	Response
AT+CRC= <mode< th=""><th>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</th></mode<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call
>	indication is used.
	OK
	Parameters
	$<$ mode $>$ $\underline{0}$ disable extended format
	1 enable extended format
	Unsolicited result code
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited
	result code +CRING: <type></type>
	instead of the normal RING.
	Parameters
	<type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type>
	SYNC synchronous transparent
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent
	FAX facsimile
	VOICE voice
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network registration

AT+CREG Network registration			
Test command	Response		
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: list of supported <n>s OK</n>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>		
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration		
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>		
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>		
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write command	Response		
AT+CREG=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>		
	when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</n>		
	OK		



DIVISOO AT COMMAN		The Production of the Control of the	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable network registration unsolicited result code	
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
		+CREG: <stat></stat>	
		2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with	
		location information	
	<stat></stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		1 registered, home network	
		2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		3 registration denied	
		4 unknown	
		5 registered, roaming	
	< lac >	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal	
		format	
	< ci >	string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format	
	Unsolicited 1	result code	
	If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>		
	+CREG: <stat></stat>		
	If $\langle n \rangle = 2$ and	I there is a change in the ME network registration status or a	
		change of the network cell:	
	+CREG: <st< th=""><th>at>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></th></st<>	at>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>	
	Parameters		
	see write cor	nmand	
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol parameter

Test command AT+CRLP=? Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <T4>s) ... OK Parameters see write command



SIM300 AT Command	ds Set A company of SIM Tecl
Read command	Response
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share
	the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where
	<verx> is not present).</verx>
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write command	Response
AT+CRLP=[<iws< th=""><th>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent</th></iws<>	TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent
>[, <mws>[,<t1>[</t1></mws>	data calls are setup.
, <n2>[,<ver>[,<t< th=""><th>OK</th></t<></ver></n2>	OK
4>]]]]]]	
	Parameters
	<iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</iws>
	<mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)</mws>
	<t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units</t1>
	<n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2</n2>
	<verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when</verx>
	Version indication is not present it shall equal 0.
	Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.
	<t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units</t4>
	of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions
	0 and 1.
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access Test command Response AT+CRSM=? OK Write command Response AT+CRSM=<com +CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>] mand>[,<fileId> OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3 Parameter <command> 176 READ BINARY [,<data>]]] 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY



SIM300 AT Commands Set	
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary</fileid>
	data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1> integer type, range 0 - 255
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>
	decimal character format)
	< sw1> , < sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255
	status information from the SIM about the execution
	of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the command; refer GSM
	11.11.
	<response> response of a successful completion of the command</response>
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference	
GSM 07.07	
GSM 11.11	

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

5.2.57 11 + CBQ Digital Quality Report		
AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>	
Execution	Response	
command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>	
AT+CSQ	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>	
	channel bit error rate <ber>> from the ME. Test command returns values</ber>	
	supported by the TA.	
	Parameters	
	<rssi>:</rssi>	
	0 -113 dBm or less	
	1 -111 dBm	
	230 -10953 dBm	
	31 -51 dBm or greater	
	99 not known or not detectable	
	 <ber> (in percent):</ber>	
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4	
	99 not known or not detectable	



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class

AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class		
Test command AT+FCLASS=?	Response +FCLASS: list of supported <n>s)</n>	
TIT IT CERTSO-	OK	
	Parameter	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Write command	Response	
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to	
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	< n > <u>0</u> data	
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID	
Test command	Response
AT+ FMI =?	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the manufacturer.
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
	OK
	Parameter
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	



3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: report model ID

AT+FMM FAX: report model ID	
Test command	Response
AT+ FMM =?	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the specific model of device.
	<model id=""></model>
	OK
	Parameter
	<model id=""></model>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID	
Test command	Response
AT+ FMR =?	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Execution	Response
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the
	device.
	<revision id=""></revision>
	OK
	Parameter
	<revision id=""></revision>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

3.2.42 AT+VTD=<n> Tone duration

AT+VTD= <n> T</n>	one duration
Test command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK</n>



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters see write command
Write command AT+VTD = <duration></duration>	Response This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command. OK</n>
	Parameters <n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation

AT+VTS DTMF	and tone generation
Test command	Response
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: list of supported <dtmf>s, list of supported <duration>s OK</duration></dtmf>
	Parameters
	see write command



BINISOURI COMMUNIC	
Write command	Response
AT+VTS= <dtmf-s< td=""><td>This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</td></dtmf-s<>	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary
tring>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when
	announcing the start of a recording period.
	Note: D is used only for dialing.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Note: The command is writing only.
	Parameters
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following
	separated by commas:
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the
	+VTD command.
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>
	<pre><duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></pre>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<n1>,</n1></port_speed></subset></mode>	
	<t1>,<n2>,<t2>,<t3>,<k>)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CMUX= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIMISUU AT Command			
de>[, <subset>[,<p< td=""><td>Parameters</td><td></td><td></td></p<></subset>	Parameters		
ort_speed>[, <n1></n1>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mech	hanism
[, <t1>[,<n2>[,<t< td=""><td></td><td><u>0</u> Basic option</td><td></td></t<></n2></t1>		<u>0</u> Basic option	
2>[, <t3>[,<k>]]]]</k></t3>		1 Advanced option (GSM	1 07.10 multiplexer)
]]]]	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexe	er control channel is set up
		$\underline{0}$ UIH frames used only	
	<pre><port_spee< pre=""></port_spee<></pre>	d>transmission rate	
		<u>5</u> 115200bit/s	
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size	
		<u>127</u>	
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units	s of ten milliseconds
		<u>10</u>	
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transm	issions
		<u>3</u>	
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplex	xer control channel in units of
		ten milliseconds	
		<u>30</u>	
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in sec	conds
		<u>10</u>	
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced op	eration with Error Recovery
		options	
		<u>2</u>	
Read command	Response:		
AT+CMUX ?	+CMUX: (1	mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2	
	OK		
	ERROR		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	1. Advance	d option with Error Recovery opt	ions is not supported.
		iplexing transmission rate is acco	* *
		t is recommended to enable multi	•
		s baud rate.	protocor under
		xer control channels are listed as:	follows:
	Channel N		DLCI
	None	Multiplexer Control	0
	1	07.07 and 07.05	1
	2	07.07 and 07.05	2
	3	07.07 and 07.05	3
	4	07.07 and 07.05	4
		07.07 and 07.03	T



3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	criber Number
Test command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
AT+CNUM=? Execution command AT+CNUM	Response +CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]] [<cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service> [,<itc>]] []] +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>;</numberx></alphax></err></itc></service></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr></itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>
	3 Packet Access (synchronous) 4 Voice 5 Fax <itc> (information transfer capability:) 0 3.1 kHz 1 UDI</itc>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

AT+CPOL Preferred operator list. Test command AT+CPOL=? Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) Parameters see write command



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Read command	Response
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CPOL=[<ind< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
ex>][, <format>[,<</format>	Parameters
oper>]]	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred</index>
	operator list
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	2 numeric <oper></oper>
	<pre><oper> string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format></oper></pre>
	numeric
	format used (see +COPS command)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read operator names.

AT+COPN Read	operator names.
Test command	Response
AT+COPN=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<numeric<i>n> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numeric<i>
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.		
Test command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s) +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters</err></rst></fun>	
Read command AT+CFUN?	See write command Response +CFUN: <fun> +CME ERROR: <err></err></fun>	
	Parameter See write command	
Write command AT+CFUN= <fun>, [<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response + CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <fun> 0 minimum functionality</fun>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock		
Test command	Response	
AT+CCLK=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Write command	Response		
AT+CCLK= <time< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></time<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
>	Parameters		
	<time></time>	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",	
		where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,	
		day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the	
		difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the	
		local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May	
		1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to	
		"94/05/06,22:10:00+08"	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access			
Test command	Response		
AT+CSIM=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Write command	Response		
AT+CSIM= <lengt< td=""><td colspan="3">+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></td></lengt<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>		
h>, <command/>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<length> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</length>		
	<command/> or		
	<response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data)</response>		
	<pre><command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent</pre>		
	from the		
	ME to the SIM		
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>		
	<command/>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CALM= <mo< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
de>			
	Parameters		
	<mode> <u>0</u> normal mode</mode>		
	silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

Control of the contro				
AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level			
Test command	Response			
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CRSL= <level< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></level<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
>				
	Parameters			
	<pre><level> integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range</level></pre>			
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level			
Test command	Response		
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CLVL= <leve< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<>		
1>	Parameters		
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range		
	(smallest value		
	represents the lowest sound level)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute control.

AT+CMUT Mute	e control.			
Test command	Response			
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<n $>$ mute off			
	1 mute on			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price	Per Unit and Currency Table		
Test command AT+CPUC=?	Response OK		
	Parameters see write command		
Read command AT+CPUC?	Response +CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter See write command</err></ppu></currency>		
Write command AT+CPUC= <curr< td=""><td colspan="3">Response +CME ERROR: <err></err></td></curr<>	Response +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
ency>, <ppu>[,<pa sswd>]</pa </ppu>	Parameters <currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS <ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66") <passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></ppu></currency>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event		
Test command	Response	
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
	-	
AT+CCWE= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



de>	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable call meter warning event
		1	Enable call meter warning event
	Unsolicited 1	esult co	des supported:
	+CCWV		y before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter)
			reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be
			enabled by this command. The warning is issued
			mately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also
			when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.
	Parameters		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07	specif	ies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the
	specification		

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery charge

3.2.37 MI (CBC Ba	······y ·······g·			
AT+ CBC Batter	y charge			
Test command	Response			
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CBC?	ERROR			
	Parameter			
	See write command			
Execution	Response			
command	+CBC: < battery connected status >, < battery charging level >, <voltage></voltage>			
AT+CBC	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<bcs> charge status</bcs>			
	0 ME is not charged			
	1 ME is charging			
	<bcl> battery connection level</bcl>			
	1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining			
	vent			
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>			



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant and only be used
	when battery is set to vibrator

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

AT+ CUSD Unstru	actured supplementary service data		
Test command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameters see write command		
Read command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameter <n></n>		
Write command AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data 0 disable the result code presentation in the TA 1 enable the result code presentation in the TA 2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response) <str> string type USSD-string <dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>		
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note		

3.2.59 AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

AT+ CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>	

SIM300 AT Commands Set

SIVI300 AT Command					
	Parameter				
	see write command				
Write command AT+CSSN=[<n>[,</n>	Response OK				
<m>]]</m>	ERROR				
رال ۱۲۰۰	Parameters				
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>				
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>				
	mobile originated call setup				
	0 disable 1 enable				
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>				
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>				
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check				
	supplementary service notification is received.				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>				
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active				
	2 call has been forwarded				
	3 call is waiting				
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>				
	5 outgoing calls are barred				
	6 incoming calls are barred				
	7 CLIR suppression rejected				
	<index> closed user group index</index>				
	<pre><code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2></pre>				
Reference	Note				



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300 II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS message

AT+CMGD Delo	ete SMS message	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>	
dex>	<index>.</index>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>	
	the associated memory	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		



4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Sele	ct SMS Message Format		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to		
ode>]	use.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>		
	1 text mode		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

AT+CMGL List	SMS message	es fron	n preferred st	ore
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: list of supported <stat>s</stat>			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write con	nmand		
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGL=[<st< th=""><th colspan="3">1) If text mode:</th></st<>	1) If text mode:			
at>]	<stat></stat>	"REC	UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)
		"REC	READ"	Received read messages
		"STO	UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
		"STO	SENT"	Stored sent messages
		"ALI	_"	All messages
	2) If PDU mo	ode:		
	<stat></stat>	<u>0</u>	Received un	read messages (default)
		1	Received rea	d messages
		2	Stored unsen	t messages
		3	Stored sent r	nessages
		4	All messages	3
	Response			
	TA returns	messag	ges with stat	us value <stat> from message storage</stat>



<mem1> to the TE. . If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:

for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR>< LF><data>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR>< LF><data>[...]]

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF>

+**CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

for CBM storage:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[<<CR><LF>

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>

corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this command in TS 07.07)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command+CSCS in TS



	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
	responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and</dcs>
	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE
	Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
	GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to
	rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is
	presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
	converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
	Message in text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in
	GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
	by the associated memory
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (refer command +CSCS in



		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS message

4.2.4 ATTOMOR Read SIVIS message				
AT+CMGR Rea	d SMS message			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMGR=?	OK			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index></th></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>			
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associated memory			
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>			
	1 not change status of the specified SMS record			
	Response			
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>			
	<mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1>			
	storage changes to 'received read'.			
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:			
	for SMS-DELIVER:			
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>			
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>			
	for SMS-SUBMIT:			
	+ CMGR: < stat >, < da >, [< alpha >][, < toda >, < fo >, < pid >, < dcs >, [< vp >], < sca			
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>			
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:			
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>			
	for SMS-COMMANDs:			
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>			



CR > < LF > < cdata > 1

for CBM storage:

- +CMGR:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
- 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
- +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<da>

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;

implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 - TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
 GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
 In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit



	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
- if	f <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
	07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
	converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
	integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
	2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
znid>	
< pid> 0)	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
0)	
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are are converted to characters of the
	currently selected TE character set (specified by
	+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
	<tosca></tosca>
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
	1 "REC READ" Received read messages



	2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
	3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
	4 "ALL" All messages
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
	format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
	time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<tooa> <tosca></tosca></tooa>

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS message

4.2.5 AT CHIGO Bella BHIS Incssage				
AT+CMGS Send SMS message				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMGS=?	OK			
Write Command	Parameters			
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>			
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet			
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently			
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS			
text is entered	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>			
ESC quits without	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>			
sending	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)			
	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the			
2) If PDU mode	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>			
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of			
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer</th></length<>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer			
> <cr></cr>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)			
PDU is given	Response			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message			
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>			
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>			
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>			
	delivery status report result code.			
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:			
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>			



	ОК
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS message to memory

AT+CMGW Wr	ite SMS message to memory		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)		
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW= [<0	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa td="" toda<=""><td colspan="3">unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></td></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is successful:		
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK		
<esc> quits</esc>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
without sending	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
2) If PDU mode	Parameters		
(+CMGF=0):	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa>		
AT+CMGW= <le< td=""><td>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</td></le<>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< td=""><td>characters) are converted to characters of the currently</td></c<></stat>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
R>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
PDU is given	oviovy, type of address given by wood		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
	<tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet</tooa>		
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>		



SIMSOU AT Comman	us set	A company of SIM Tech		
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet		
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>		
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)		
		161 National number type(IDSN format)		
		145 International number type(ISDN format)		
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)		
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>		
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length		
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by		
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA		
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA		
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with		
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters		
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM		
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.		
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>		
Reference				
GSM 07.05				

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	OK	



Write Command
AT+CMSS= <ind< td=""></ind<>
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< td=""></toda<></da>
>]]

Response

TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:

+**CMGS:** <mr> [,<scts>]

OK

2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:

+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported

by the associated memory

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS

07.07);; type of address given by <toda>

<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +

(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise

default is 129)

<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Reference

GSM 07.05

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGC=?	OK	



SIM300 AT Comman	IGS SET A company of SM Tech		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<fo> first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in</fo>		
(+CMGF=1):	integer format		
AT+CMGC = <fo< th=""><th>Ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	Ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)		
>, <ct>[<pid>[,<m< th=""><th colspan="3"><pid><pid>< GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default)</pid></pid></th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid><pid>< GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default)</pid></pid>		
n>[, <da>[,<toda></toda></da>	0)		
]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format</mn>		
text is entered	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ESC quits without	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
sending	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
2) If PDU mode	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address</toda>		
(+CMGF=0):	octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th>(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</th></len<>	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
gth> <cr></cr>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
PDU is given	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the		
	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP		
	layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the		
	length)		
	Response		
	TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network		
	(SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr>> is returned to the TE</mr>		
	on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon		
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+ CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+ CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		



Reference GSM 07.05

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS message indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS message indications		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>		
	supported s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported s)</ds>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CNMI?	+ CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CNMI=[<mo< td=""><td>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</td></mo<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the		
de>[, <mt>[,<bm></bm></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If		
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done		
	as specified in GSM 03.38.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		



Parameters		
<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
		code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
		other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message
		unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
		(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
		directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
		link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
		them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE.
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
		TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
		result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
<mt></mt>	(the ru	ales for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
		scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
		storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
	1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
		the memory location is routed to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
		[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
		> J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
		parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode
		Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
		indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
		using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
		Messages of other classes result in indication as
	/ ₄ 1	defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
<bm></bm>	(the ri	ales for storing received CBMs depend on its data
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
	0	Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
	0	
	2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
		dengalization (1 Do illoue chabled) of



DIVIEGOTIII COMMINI	Service source s
	+CBM:
	<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
	(text mode enabled).
	ds > 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
	1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
	unsolicited result code: +CDS:
	<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
	mode enabled)
	 bfr> 0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
	this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
	is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
	the codes).
	Unsolicited result code
	+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indication that new message has been received</index></mem>
	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
	directly
	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length>
	directly
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Prefe	erred SMS Message Storage				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CPMS?	+ CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,</mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>				
	<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CPMS=?	+ CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of</mem2></mem1>				
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				



Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>		
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc		
[, <mem2></mem2>	+ CPMS: <used1>,<</used1>	total1>, <used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2>	
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory	
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type;Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type;Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS settings

AT+CRES Resto	ore SMS settings
Test Command	Response
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: list of supported <profile>s</profile>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRES= [<pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore
	can not be restored.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<u>0</u>	manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS settings

AT+CSAS Save	SMS settings				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: list of supported <profile>s</profile>				
	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSAS= [<pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from				
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles				
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address				
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast				
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may				
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore				
	can not be restored				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<pre><pre>profile>$\underline{0}$</pre> manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be</pre>				
	stored				
Reference					
GSM 07.05					

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSCA=?	OK			



Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text	mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In	
	PDU mode, setting	is used by the same commands, but only when the	
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>	
	Note: The command	l writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC	
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages

AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages						
Read Command	Response					
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>					
	Parameters					
	see write command					
Test Command	Response					
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>					
	Parameters					
	see write command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CSCB=	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.					
[<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>						
<dcss>]]]</dcss>	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.					
	OK					



	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>
			accepted
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>
			accepted
	<mids></mids>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM
			message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty</mid>
			string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".
	<dcss></dcss>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM data
			coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string);</dcs>
			e.g. "0-3,5".
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters

7.2.15 TIT CODIT Show SMS text mode parameters			
AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: list of supported <show>s</show>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSDH= <sho< th=""><th>TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode</th></sho<>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode		
w>	result codes.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<show></show> $\underline{0}$ do not show header values defined in commands		
	+CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>,</vp></fo></tosca></sca>		
	<pre><pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></pre>		
	+CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for		
	SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode		
	1 show the values in result codes		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			



4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	SMS text mode pa	rameters	
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>		
	Parameters see write comman	nd	
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response +CSMP:(list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s), (list supported <pid>s), (list of supported <dcs>s) OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>		
	Parameters see write comman	nd	
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d cs="">]]]]</d></vp></fo>	network or placed possible to set the the SMSC (<vp> validity period ter</vp>	for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the d in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is evalidity period starting from when the SM is received by is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the rmination (<vp> is a string).</vp>	
	Parameters <fo> <vp> <pid><pid><<dcs></dcs></pid></pid></vp></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49. depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>) GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0). GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.</dt></fo></fo>	
Reference GSM 07.05			



4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Selec	ct Message Service		
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>		
	Parameters see write command		
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: list of supported <service>s OK</service>		
	Parameters see write command		
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>		
	Parameters <service> 0 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)) 128 SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for sending/receiving SMSs.</service>		
	<mt> Mobile Terminated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported</mt>		
	<mo> Mobile Originated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported</mo>		
Reference GSM 07.05			

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE



4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's		
Test command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	+ SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
D=?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>	
D?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	OK	
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alphaid lookup for phonenumbers when</mode>	
	displaying sms	
	<u>0</u> disable the Alphaid(default)	
	1 enable the Alphaid	
Reference	Note	

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY

AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY		
Test command	Response	
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
O=?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+ SMEXTRAINFO : <mode></mode>	
O?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+SMEXTRAINF	OK	
O = <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>	

SIM300 AT Commands Set

	some commands and messages O disable the extra non-standard information neable the extra non-standard information		
Reference	Note		
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA command:		
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"		

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL (CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE		
Test command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL= ?	Response + SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL?	+ SMEXTRAUNSOL : <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	OK		
= <mode></mode>	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.</mode>		
	$\underline{0}$ disable the extra unsolicited message		
	1 enable the extra unsolicited message		
Reference	Note		



5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service

AT+CGATT Attac	ch or detach from GPRS service		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGATT=[<st< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></st<>	OK		
ate>]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>		
	0 – detached		
	1 – attached		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR		
	response to the execution command.		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			



5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
Test command AT+CGDCONT= ?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), <list <head_comp="" of="" supported="">s), Parameter See write command</list></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_></cid>
Read command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> [<cr><lf>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> []] Parameter See write command</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write command AT+CGDCONT= [<cid>[<pdp_ty pe="">,[APN>[,<pd p_addr="">[,<d_com p="">[,<h_comp>]]]]]]</h_comp></d_com></pd></pdp_ty></cid>	Response OK ERROR Parameter
	<pdp_addr> a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address</pdp_addr>



	us bet	
		may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
		0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP head compression
		0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
		Note: At present only one data compression algorithm
		(V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other
		algorithms become available, a command will be provided
		to select one or more of these.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN C	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>	
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!PDP_type\!\!>,\!\!(list\ of\ supported\ <\!\!precedence\!\!>s),\!\!(list\ of\ supported\ <\!\!precedence\ <\!\!prece$	
	$of \ supported <\! delay\!\!>\!\! s),\! (list\ of\ supported <\! reliability\!\!>\!\! s),\! <\! list\ of\ supported$	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre< td=""></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,</peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr>	
	<mean></mean>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=[<	OK	
cid>[, <precedence< td=""><td>ERROR</td></precedence<>	ERROR	
>[, <delay>[,<relia< td=""><td>Parameter</td></relia<></delay>	Parameter	
bility>[, <peak>[,<</peak>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>	
mean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)	



	The following	parameter are defined in GSM 03.60
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput
		class
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

	Q Quanty of service prome (requested)		
AT+CGQREQ (Quality of service profile (requested)		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>		
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>		
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>		
	[<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cprecedence></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>		
	s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>		
	supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak>		
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></peah></pre></peah></pre></peah></pre></pre></cid>		
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!cid\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!precedence\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!delay\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!reliability\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!peak\!\!>,$		
	<mean></mean>		
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGQREQ=[<	OK		
cid>[, <precedence< td=""><td>ERROR</td></precedence<>	ERROR		
>[, <delay>[,<relia< td=""><td>Parameter</td></relia<></delay>	Parameter		
bility>[, <peak>[,<</peak>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>		
mean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)		
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>		
	<reliability> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</reliability>		
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>		
	class		



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid< td=""><td>>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></td></cid<>	>, <state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state>	
	OK		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGACT=[<st< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></st<>	OK		
ate>[, <cid>[,<cid< td=""><td colspan="2">NO CARRIER</td></cid<></cid>	NO CARRIER		
>[,]]]]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation	
		0 – deactivated	
		1 – activated	
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
		response to the execution command.	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned		

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=[<	OK	
L2P>[, <cid>[,<ci< td=""><td>ERROR</td></ci<></cid>	ERROR	
d>[,]]]]	Parameter	
	<l2p> a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be</l2p>	
	used between the TE and MT:	



	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command. <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)</cid>
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	The command does not fully implement the CGDATA command as
	specified in GSM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the
	PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code
	"OK" if the context has been successfully activated.

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>	
?	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
<cid>[,<cid>[,]</cid></cid>	[<cr><lf>+CGPADDR:<cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>	
]]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid></cid>	
	is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are	
	returned.	
	<pdp_addr> a string that identifies the MT in the address space</pdp_addr>	
	applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or	
	dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the	
	+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For	
	a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last	
	PDP context activation that used the context definition	
	referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>	
	available.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any	
	other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.	

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS mobile station class
Test command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>



	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=	OK	
[<class> [, <cid></cid></class>	ERROR	
[, <cid>[]]]]</cid>	Parameter	
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>	
	(in descending order of functionality)	
	A class A (highest)	
	B class B	
	CG class C in GPRS only mode	
	CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.	

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol unsolicited GPRS event reporting		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=<	OK		
mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>		
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No		
	codes are forwarded to the TE.		
	1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is		
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward		
	them directly to the TE		
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:		
	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		



	+CGEV: ME D +CGEV: NW I +CGEV: ME C parameter <pdp_type> <pdp_addr> <cid> <class></class></cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network registration status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork registration status	
Test command AT+CGREG=?	Response +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) Parameter See write command</n>	
Read command AT+CGREG?	Response +CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] +CME ERROR:<err> Parameter See write command</err></ci></lac></stat></n>	
Write command AT+CGREG=[<n>]</n>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:<stat> 2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 registered <lac> string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) <ci>string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</ci></lac></stat></ci></lac></stat></stat></n>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.	



${\bf 5.2.11~AT+CGSMS~Select~service~for~MO~SMS~messages}$

AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages		
Test command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) Parameter See write command</service>	
Read command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> Parameter See write command</service>	
Write command AT+CGSMS=[<s ervice="">]</s>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used 0 GPRS 1 circuit switched 2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)</service>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note The circuit switched service route is the default method	

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS packet counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS packet counters	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT=	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>	
?	of supported <period>s)</period>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT?	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGCOUNT:<cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>	
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>	
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>	
	For other parameters See write command	
Write command	Response	



ATT. CCCOLINIT		A company of SM Tech
AT+CGCOUNT=	OK	
<action>,<cid>[,<</cid></action>		
period>]	Parameter	
	<action></action>	indicates the action to be performed
		0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>
		1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>
		2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>
	defined by <pe< th=""><th>riod>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</th></pe<>	riod>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.
		3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid>
		4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
	<ciu></ciu>	context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
	<period></period>	period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds
	Unsolicited Res	
		has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>
		er periodically or when the context has been deactivated:
		ric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed
	cuc> a nume	bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in
		decimal format
	<uu> a nume</uu>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<un> a nume</un>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dc> a numer</dc>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dn> a nume</dn>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	Note that the cu	urrent counter values will be displayed immediately this
		command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping
		the counter display will generate the above unsolicited
		result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is
	proprietary to S	
		displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:
		parate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or
	_	tches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence
	0.001 0 1110	The state of the s



6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300 for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.

How to use SIM300 STK AT interface please see document SIM300_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC

6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT+STGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT+STCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.
AT+STPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load



	and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to inform SIM300 of the item selected from the list.
AT+STEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
AT+STRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT+STTONE =	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive command.

6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

6.2.1AT +STC Command

AT+STC Informs the application of the type of proactive SIM command data awaiting retrieval.

Result Code:	Parameters		
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	cmdId> Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for		
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM -		
	The following values are supported:		
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command		
	'15' Launch Browser command		
	'20' Play Tone command		
	'21' Display Text command		
	'22' Get Inkey command		
	'23' Get Input command		
	'24' Select Item command		
	'25' Set Up Menu command		
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command		
	'40' Open Channel command		
	'14' Send DTMF command		
	'05' Set Up Event List command		



	'81' End of proactive session
Reference	Note
	The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application
	accessible on the SIM.

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

6.2.2 Send SM

Command data for Send Short Message unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>	
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a	
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the	
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.	
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>	
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on	
	the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.3 Send SS

Command data for Send SS unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="2"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user	
	should not be informed of SS transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	



Silvisoo Ai Commanus Set	
	to inform the user or not.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data for Send USSD unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and	
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide	
	whether to inform the user or not.	
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to	
	the index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)	
	1 display with alphald or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call unsolicited proactive command Result Code **Parameters** +STUD: hex notation: Command Type value. 10 10,<alphaId>,<di See Section 6.2 for values. string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alstring>,<cps>[, <alphaId> <iconId>,<dispM alpha field coding <dialstring> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 ode>] alpha field coding string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <cps>



SIN300 AT Commands Set		
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.2.6 Close Channel

Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="2"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the	
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	or not to inform the user.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.7 Receive Data

Command data for Receive Data proactive command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	42 hex	notation: Command Type value.
42, <length>[,<al< th=""><th colspan="2">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></al<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
phaId>[, <iconid< th=""><th><length></length></th><th>integer type: number of bytes requested in command</th></iconid<>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes requested in command
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
	alpha field coding to inform user ofcurrent transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the	



DIVIDUOTIT COMMUNICISE		
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If	f alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	0	r not to inform the user.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode< th=""><th>e> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispmode<>	e> integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.2.8 Send Data

Command data for Send Data proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	<le>clength> integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</le>	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data>	
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters	
	representing one byte of actual data.	
	<alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and	
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	or not to inform the user.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)	
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command data for Language Notification proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	35 hex notation: Command Type value.		



35[, <language>]</language>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric		
	characters, as given in ISO 639 [12].		
Reference	Note		
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates		
	a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a		
	non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific		
	language notification		

6.2.10 Run AT

Command data fo	r Run AT	Command proactive command
Result Code	Paramete	ers
+STUD:	34	hex notation: Command Type value.
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaio< th=""><th>d> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaio<></th></dispmo<>	<alphaio< th=""><th>d> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaio<>	d> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
		'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
		or not to inform the user.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM.
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmo< th=""><th>ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispmo<>	ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.2.11 Refresh

Command data fo	r Refresh pro	active con	nmand
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	01 hex	notation:	Command Type value.
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th>hex notat</th><th>tion: command Qualifier information</th></filel<>	<refmode></refmode>	hex notat	tion: command Qualifier information
ist>]		giving th	e type of Refresh to be performed.
		00	SIM Initialisation and Full File Change
			Notification
		01	File Change Notification
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification
		03	SIM Initialisation



	04 SIM Reset
	<numfiles> integer: gives number of Files in the list</numfiles>
	<filelist> string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for</filelist>
	the SIM files, each file being delimited by
	commas within the string
Reference	Note
	For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the</refmode>
	SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will</refmode>
	be ignored. If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result</filelist>
	code, we assume that <refmode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</refmode>

6.3 ME Initialisation Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customisation. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialisation the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCom Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command parameters

Get proactive Con	Get proactive Command parameters			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th colspan="4">+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>			
dId>	Parameter			
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>			
	S	ee Section 6.2 for values.		
	<data></data>	proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid>		
Reference				



The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command data fo	r Display	Text proactive command
Result Code	Paramete	ers
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
nse>]]		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<pre><pre>cpriorit</pre></pre>	y> integer: display priority information
		O Normal priority
		1 High priority
	<clear></clear>	integer: mode of clearing message
		O Clear after delay
		1 User clears message
	<iconid:< th=""><th>> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></iconid:<>	> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispme< th=""><th>ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispme<>	ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon
		O Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string
	<respon< th=""><th>se> 0 normal response expected</th></respon<>	se> 0 normal response expected
		1 immediate response expected.
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command data for Get Inkey proactive command Result Code **Parameters** +STGC: 22 hex notation: Command Type value. 22,<dcs>,<text>, See Section 6.2 for values. <response>,<hel <dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> pInfo>[,<iconId> The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for ,<dispMode>] **SMS** <u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)

4 8bit data



Sivisou Ai Comman	us set			KI ODMERSKOVETINGEN
		8 1	UCS2 alphabet	
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.		
		0	Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only	
		1	SMS default alphabet	
		2	UCS2 alphabet	
		3	Yes/No response only	
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> 1	no help information available	
		1 1	help information available	
	<iconid>Nu</iconid>	meric ta	ag for the icon to be displayed –	
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on			
	the SIM			
		0	No icon	
		12	255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
		0	display icon only	
		((replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 0	display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note			
	Entry of the I	Digits o	only response is the same regardless of alphabe	t set –
	coding of this	respon	nse is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol	Stack
	when creating	g the Te	erminal Response	

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Command data for Get Input proactive command

Dagult Cada	Dougnatous		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs></th></ech<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs>		
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th>O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>	O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th>4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>	4 8bit data		
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>	8 UCS2 alphabet		
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
	<response> integer: expected response characters and their format.</response>		
	1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default		
	alphabet (unpacked)		
	2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default		
	alphabet (packed)		
	3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet		
	4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)		
	5 SMS default alphabet (packed)		
	6 UCS2 alphabet		



SIMSOU AT COMMINAN	ius set	20-0000 Por 8 cm 100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
	<echo></echo>	echo input to display	
	1	no echo allowed (see Note)	
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	no help information available	
	1	help information available	
	<minlgth> Integ</minlgth>	ger: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255	
	C	indicates no minimum length requirement	
	<maxlgth> Inte</maxlgth>	ger: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255	
	25	55 indicates no maximum length requirement	
	<iconid> Num</iconid>	neric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the	
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])		
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note		
	Actual input strin	ng may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be	
	masked to indica	te key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).	
	If <minlgth> and</minlgth>	d <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth>	
	length.		

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command data fo	or Play Tone p	roactive	command
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	20 hex	x notation	: Command Type value.
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See	e Section	6.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string fo</th><th>ormat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string fo	ormat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha fie	ld coding
	<tone></tone>	integer:	identifies requested tone type.
	SS	T denotes	a Standard Supervisory Tone,
	MI	PT denote	s an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1	Dial (SST)
		2	Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3	Congestion (SST)
		4	Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5	Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6	Error / Special information (SST)
		7	Call waiting (SST)
		8	Ringing Tone (SST)
		16	General Beep (MPT)
		17	Positive ack (MPT)
		18	Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer:	duration of the tone to be played, given in



	milliseconds.
Reference	Note
	If no tone is specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command data for Set Up Menu proactive command Result Code **Parameters** +STGC: 25 hex notation: Command Type value. 25,<numItems>, See Section 6.2 for values. <selection>,<hel <numItems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu pInfo>,<remove structure. Menu><alphaId 0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be >[,<iconId>,<dis removed from the ME's menu structure. pMode>]<CR>< <selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method LF> <u>0</u> no selection preferrence soft key selection preferred +STGC: <itemId>,<itemT <helpInfo> 0 no help information available ext>[,<iconId>,< help information available dispMode>,<nai <removeMenu> do not remove the current menu ><CR><LF> remove the current menu [+STGC: <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <itemId>,<itemT alpha field coding Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the ext>[,<iconId>,< <iconId> dispMode>,<nai index in the Image file on the SIM ><CR><LF> 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag [...]]]] <dispMode> integer: denotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) display with alpha Id or text string <itemId>integer: denotes the identifier of the item <itemText> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the <nai> allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2) range, as specified in [9], section 13.4 Reference Note



6.4.1.6 Select Item

Command data for Select Item proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	24 hex	notation: Command Type value.
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See	Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems></numitems></th><th>integer: indicates the number of items accessible</th></hel<></selection>	<numitems></numitems>	integer: indicates the number of items accessible
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>in th</th><th>ne menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in th	ne menu structure.
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>		0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
pMode>] <cr><</cr>		removed from the ME's menu structure.
LF>	<selection></selection>	integer: gives preferred user selection method
+STGC:		<u>0</u> no selection preferrence
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></nai<>		1 help information available
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
[+STGC:		alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>		index in the Image file on the SIM
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>		0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: denotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<nai> he</nai>	x notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed
	va	lues from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call proactive command

Result Code **Parameters** +STGC: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>[,<i See Section 6.2 for values. conId>,<dispMo <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 de>] alpha field coding <iconId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag

<dispMode> integer: denotes use of associated icon



	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command data for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	28 hex notation: Command Type value.		
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
ode>]	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
	See Note below.		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		

Reference Note

If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as "" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be removed.

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command data for Send DTMF proactive command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< td=""><td><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></td></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the	
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	or not to inform the user.	
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	



	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command data for Launch Browser proactive command

Command data 10	Launch Drowser proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th><comqual> hex notation: command qualifier information from Command</comqual></th></browseri<>	<comqual> hex notation: command qualifier information from Command</comqual>		
d>[, <bearer>[,<n< th=""><th>Details Data</th></n<></bearer>	Details Data		
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Object:</th></provf<>	Object:		
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th>00 launch browser without making</th></gat<></dcs>	00 launch browser without making		
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th>connection, if not already launched</th></alphaid<>	connection, if not already launched		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>01 launch browser making connection,</th></dis<></iconid>	01 launch browser making connection,		
pMode>]]]]]	if not already launched		
	02 use existing browser		
	03 close existing browser, launch new browser,		
	making a connection		
	04 close existing browser, launch new browser, using secure session		
	<ur><url> string format: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.</url></ur>		
	Special case: <url>="" - Null value, so use default URL</url>		
	 browserId> hex notation: Browser Id to use.		
	Available values:		
	'00' Use default browser		
	<bearer></bearer> hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.		
	Possible values:		
	'00' SMS		
	'01' CSD		
	'02' USSD		
	'03' GPRS		
	<numfiles> integer: denotes the number of provisioning files given</numfiles>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>string type, hex notation file ids:</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	List of Provisioning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,		
	delimeted within the string by a comma		
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		



SINISOU AT COMMIAN	us bet	10.3 o (20.0 standigue)	ATTIO 45-110
		4 8bit data	
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<gateway></gateway>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	2
		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to the	he
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command data for Open Channel proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.	
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the	
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	or not to inform the user.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command data for Set Up Event List proactive command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	05 hex	notation: Command Type value.
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.



	05 User activity event
	06 Idle Screen Available event
	08 Language Selection event
	09 Browser termination event
	FF Remove existing event list
Reference	Note
	<eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0</eventlist>
	can be confused with event MT Call value.
	This command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM	Toolkit Command Response data	
Write Command	Response	
AT+STCR= <cmd< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cmd<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Id>, <result>[,<dat< th=""><th>Parameter</th></dat<></result>	Parameter	
a>]	<result> hex notation: dependent on the command type – see</result>	
	following sections for each proactive command	
	supported. The values given in the result field for each set of	
	proactive command response parameters the setting of the general	
	result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of	
	signaling for building the Terminal Response command.	
	<data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the</data>	
	Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a	
	proactive SIM command	
Reference		

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command response for Display Text proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+STCR=21,<	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.	



	<result> integer: possib</result>	ole values:
	treseres integer, possio	varaes.
	0	Message displayed OK
	1	Terminate proactive session
	2	User cleared message
	3	Screen is busy
	4	Backward move requested
	5	No response from user
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

<u> </u>				
Command response for Get Inkey proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=22,<	22	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
ext>]				
	<result></result>	> integer: possible values:		
		0 Data entered OK		
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
	Special cases are:			
		"00" Negative response entered		
		"01" Positive response entered		
Reference	Note			
	The <dcs< th=""><th>s> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></th></dcs<>	s> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text>		
	SIM exp	ects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the		
	Terminal Response SIM command when data has been input.			

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command response for Get Input proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=23,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		



ext>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
		0	Data entered OK
		1	Terminate proactive session
		2	Help information requested
		3	Backward move requested
	4 No response from user		No response from user
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
Reference	Note		
	If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></dcs>		
	text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the		
	user making	g an 'empt	y' input.

6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command response for Play Tone proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex not	ation: Command Type value.	
result>	See section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
		0	Command performed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Tone not played	
		3	Specified tone not supported	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command response for Set Up Menu proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0	Menu successfully added/removed		
	1	User chosen menu item		
	2	Help information requested		
	3	Problem with menu operation		
Reference	Note			



6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command response for Select Item proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Item Selected OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response given		
	<itemid>integer: denotes identifier of item selected</itemid>		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command response for Set Up Call proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)		
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)		
	2 user cleared call (any phase)		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command response for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing command		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command response for Send DTMF proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		

SIM300 AT Commands Set

AT+STCR=13,<	13	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:	
		0	DTMF not accepted
		1	DTMF required.
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command response for Launch Browser proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=15,<	15	hex notation: 0	Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
		0	Command performed successfully	
		1	Command performed – partial comp	
		2	Command performed – missing info	
		3	User rejected launch	
		4	Error – no specific cause given	
		5	Bearer unavailable	
		6	Browser unavailable	
		7	ME cannot process command	
		8	Network cannot process command	
		9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command response for Open Channel proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=40,<	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	O Channel not accepted		
	1 Channel required.		
Reference	Note		



6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command response for Set Up Event List proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	Command performed successfully		
	Cannot perform command.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Command Response data				
Write Command	Response			
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></leng<>	OK			
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	+STC: 0	+STC: 0		
	Parameter			
	<length></length>	Integer		
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>		
		Download data from the application.		
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:		
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data		
Reference	Note			
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length			
	parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3			
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.			

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (supported <event> list)</event>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



Write Command	Response		
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>, <language></language>	Parameter		
	<event></event>	hex two digits:	
		05 User Activity Event	
		06 Idle Screen Event	
		08 Language Selection Event	
		09 Browser Termination Event	
		FF Clear Current Event List	
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters	
Reference	Note		
	The <language< th=""><th>ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</th></language<>	ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection	
	Event. For ex	cample the language can be set by: AT+STEV=09,"11"	

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),<0-1></item>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STMS= <ite< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
m>[,help]	Parameter			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
	For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with			
	help.			

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.



AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command			
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STRT= <durati< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></durati<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
on>	Parameter		
	<pre><duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s</duration></pre>		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to played after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit PLAY TONE COMMAND			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	$+STTONE: (list\ of\ supported\ <\!mode\!>\!s), (list\ of\ supported\ <\!tone\!>\!s), <\!list\ of$		
	supported <duration>s></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=<	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

SIM300 AT Commands Set

mode>, <tone></tone>	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	num	eric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8	Ringing Tone
		16	General Beep
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration>	num	eric type, in milliseconds.
		Max	requested value = $255*60*1000 = 15300000$ ms
		(sup	ported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note		
	The default <	<tone></tone>	, if none entered, is General Beep.
	The default <	durati	ion>, if none entered, is 500ms.

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK	Tern	inate All STK action		
Execution		Response		
Command		OK		
AT+HSTK				
Reference		Note:		
		All STK action will be terminated after execute this command		



7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

Command	Description		
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL		
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF		
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK		
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT +UART	CONFIGURE DUAL SERIAL PORT MODE		
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM		
AT+CADC	READ ADC		
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME		
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELLBROADCAST		
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS		
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC		
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP		
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL		
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION		
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT TERMINATION INDICATION		
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM		
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM		
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND		
AT+CHF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION		
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS		
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK		
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE		
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS		
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID		
AT+CMTE	READ TEMPERATURE OF MODULE		
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD		
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS		
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE		
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING		
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER		



AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+EXUNSOL	EXTRA UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control

AT+ECHO Ech	o cancellation control			
Read Command AT+ECHO?	Response: +ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO): <mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd> +ECHO(AUX_AUDIO): <auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd> ok Parameter: See write command</auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>			
Test Command AT+ECHO=?	Response: +ECHO: (voxGain),(minMicEnergy) ,(sampSlncePrd).(channel) ok Parameter: See write command			
Write Command AT+ECHO=	Response: ok			
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th colspan="3">Parameter:</th></min<></voxgain>	Parameter:			
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th colspan="3">< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767</th></sa<>	< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767			
mpSlncePrd>, <c hannel></c 	< minMicEnergy > int: 0 – 32767			
nannei>	< sampSlncePrd > int: 0 – 32767			
	<pre><channel>int 0-1</channel></pre>			
	1 AUX_AUDIO			
Reference	Note: < voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and microphone. < minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this parameter is 20. < sampSincePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.			



7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level

AT+SIDET Char	nge the side tone gain level			
Read Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>			
	OK			
	Parameter:			
	See write command			
Test Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)			
	OK			
	Parameter:			
	See write command			
Write Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET=<	OK			
gainlevel >	Parameters			
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767			
Reference	Note			
	The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>			
	Side Tone $Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)$			

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+CPOWD =	Parameters	S	
<n></n>	<n></n>	0	Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		1	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note		

7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK



	Parameters	
	<chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1>	
	<chv2>:Times remain to input chv2</chv2>	
	<puk1>: Times remain to input puk1</puk1>	
	<puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2>	
Reference		

7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level

AT+CMIC Char	nge the microphone gain level		
Read Command AT+CMIC?	Response: + CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic) > OK		
	Parameter: See write command		
Test Command AT+CMIC=?	Response: +CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported < gainlevel >s ok</channel>		
	Parameter: See write command		
Write Command AT+CMIC=	Response: Ok		



SIVISOU AT COMMA	nus bet
<channel>,<</channel>	Parameter:
gainlevel>	<channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel>
	1 – Aux Microphone
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 15
	0 0dB
	1 +1.5dB
	2 +3.0 dB(default value)
	3 +4.5 dB
	4 +6.0 dB
	5 +7.5 dB
	6 +9.0 dB
	7 +10.5 dB
	8 +12.0 dB
	9 +13.5 dB
	10 +15.0 dB
	11 +16.5 dB
	12 +18.0 dB
	13 +19.5 dB
	14 +21.0 dB
	15 +22.5 dB
Reference	Note:

7.2.6 AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode

AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode Read Command Response +UART: <currentUart> Ok Parameter: See Write Command Write Command Response AT+UART=<uart Ok >[,<bady>[base] Error



SIMSOU AT Comman	lus Set	A company of SM Tech
	Parameter	
	currentUart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	4 last commond use serial line 1	
	5 last commond use serial line 2	
	Uart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	Baud (If uart is 2 or 3)	
	9600,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200	
Reference		

7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM	Set alarm				
Read Command	Response:				
AT+CALAR	+ CALAR	+ CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power></power></repeat></time></state>			
M=?	Parameter:				
	See write c	ommand			
	See write e	Onmand			
Write	Response:				
Command	ok				
AT+CALAR	Parameter:				
M =	< state >	an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable			
<state>,<time< th=""><th></th><th>alarm.</th></time<></state>		alarm.			
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th></th><th>0 CLEAR ALARM</th></p<></repeat>		0 CLEAR ALARM			
ower>		1 SET ALARM			
	< time >	81			
		The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters			
		indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,			
		second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of			
		an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to			
		+48.			
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode			
		0 None			
		1 Daily 2 Weekly			
		2 Weekly3 Monthly			
		3 Wollding			



SIM300 AT Com	nanus Set	A company of SIM Tech
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power
		when alarm arrives.
		0 None
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
		1 Alarm power off
		Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
		2 Alarm power on
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
	Note: In ala	rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
	command c	an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
	if neither po	ower key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	functionalit	y. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note:	

7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See test command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s></value></status>
	OK
	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note:

7.2.9 AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle numbering scheme
Test command	Response:
AT+ CSNS =?	+CSNS:(list of supported modes)
	Parameter



Read command	Response:
AT+ CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+	Ok
CSNS= <mode></mode>	Error
	Parameter:
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.10 AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast

AT+CDSCB R	eset cell broadcast
Execution Command AT+ CDSCB	Response : OK Parameter:
Reference	Note Reset the CB module

7.2.11 AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls

AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls		
Test command	Response:	
AT+ CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMOD= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK	
de>	Parameter:	
	<mode>0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	



7.2.12 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC	
Read command	Response:
AT+ CFGRI ?	+CFGRI: <status></status>
	ok
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+	OK
CFGRI= <status></status>	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	0 on
	1 off
Reference	Note

7.2.13 AT+CLTS Get local timestamp

AT+CLTS Get local timestamp		
Test command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: (the format of timestamp) Parameters See write command Parameter	
	See write command	
Execution command	Response +CLTS:(timestamp)	
AT+CLTS	Parameters <timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp. The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz" yy: year MM: month dd: day hh: hour mm: minute ss: second zz: time zone</timestamp>	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this command will be network dependant	



7.2.14 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

AT+ CEXTHS E	xternal headset jack	control
Test command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>></td></mode<>	>
	Parameters	
	See write command	i
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode:< td=""><td>>,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode:<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameter	
	See write command	1
Write command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result of	ode:
	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>>,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
	1 1 1	1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
		1 anaciicu
Reference	Note	
	Support for this con	nmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.15 AT+CEXTBUT Headset button status reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT Headset button status reporting		
Test command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=?	+CEXTBUT: <mode></mode>	
	Parameters	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>	

Write command	Parameter See write comman Response	d
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result	code:
	+CEXTBUT: <mod< th=""><th>de>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></th></mod<>	de>, <headset button="" press=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
D 0	**	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.16 AT+CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	M inserted status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSMINS= <n< td=""><td>OK</td></n<>	OK
>	ERROR



Silvie of the Communication of		
	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been	
	inserted or removed.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM	
	card has been inserted.	
	0 not inserted	
	1 inserted	
Reference	Note	

$\textbf{7.2.17} \ \textbf{AT+CLDTMF} \ \textbf{Local} \ \textbf{DTMF} \ \textbf{tone} \ \textbf{generation}$

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation		
Write command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=[<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< td=""><td>ERROR</td></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-255(ms)) which indicates the</n>	
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10	
	secs	
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars	
	of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.	
	< DTMF > A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution	Response	
command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and	
	any DTMF tone sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.18 AT+CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication

AT+ CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication			
Test command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>		



SINISOO AT Commands Set		
	Parameter See write command	
Write command AT+CDRIND= <n></n>	Response OK ERROR Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated. 0 disable 1 enable</n>	
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated +CDRIND: < type >	
	Parameters < type > connection type 0 CSV connection 1 CSD connection 2 PPP connection	
Reference	Note	

7.2.19 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type; service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	$0\ -\ don't\ display\ PLMN.$ Already registered on
		PLMN
	1	– display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	CME errors possible it	f SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

7.2.20 AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	

	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCVM= <v< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></v<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
m	Parameters	
number>[, <alph< td=""><td><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></td></alph<>	<vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm>	
a string>]	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>	
Reference	Note:	
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS	

7.2.21 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: < op_band > Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	ОК	
p_band>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<op_band></op_band>	
	PGSM_MODE	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note:	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	



7.2.22 AT+CHF Configures hands free operation

AT+CHF Configures hands free operation		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>	
	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CHF: <state></state>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHF= <in< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></in<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
d>, <state></state>	Parameters	
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>	
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled	
	(non-volatile)	
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>	
	1 Hands free operation enabled	
	(volatile)	
Reference		

7.2.23 AT+CHFA Swap the audio channels

AT+ CHFA Swap the audio channels			
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CHFA?	+ CHFA: <n></n>		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT + CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHFA= <n></n>	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>		
	1 – Aux audio channel		
Reference	NOTE		
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and		



the aux channel.

7.2.24 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock			
Read Command AT+ CSCLK?	Response +CSCLK: <n></n>		
	Parameters See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ CSCLK	OK		
= <n></n>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>		
	1 – enable slow clock		
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.25AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch	h On or Off Engineering Mode	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CENG?	Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the	
	network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in	
	idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the	
	engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell	
	the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.	
	TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information	
	including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when	
	<mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network</cell></mode></mode>	
	interaction.	
	+CENG: <mode></mode>	
	[+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<msic>,<cellid>,< rla</cellid></msic></mcc></rxq></rxl></arfcn></cell>	
	>,< txp >"	
	<cr><lf>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"</bsic></rxl></arfcn></cell></lf></cr>	
]	



SIVISOU AT COMMAN	SINISOVAT Commanus Set		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CENG=?	TA returns the list of supported modes.		
	+CENG: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ CENG	TA attempt to	switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator.	
= <mode></mode>	TA controls th	ne presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network	
	information)	when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network</mode>	
	information .		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode	
		1 switch on engineering mode	
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the	
	unsolicited rep	porting of network information.	
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell	
		1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.	
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.	
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level.	
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.	
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.	
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.	
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.	
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.	
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.	
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.	
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.26 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0

AT+ SCLASSO Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0	
Read Command	Response
AT+ SCLASS0?	+ SCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	Parameters
	See write command.
Test Command	Response
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)



SCLASS0=?	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
Reference	NOTE

7.2.27 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CCID =?	OK
Execution	Response:
Command	Ccid data[ex. 8986009109030513918]
AT+ CCID	OK
	Parameters
Reference	Note

7.2.28 AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module

AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module	
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <temperature></temperature>
	OK
	Parameters
	< Temperature> range of -40 to 90
	Note
Reference	

7.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card	
Read Command	Response
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>



	Parameters
Test Command	Response
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK
e>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	NOTE

7.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA D	elete All SMS
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: listed of supported <type> s</type>
	OK
	+CMS ERROR: NUM
	Parameters
	see write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMGDA=< t	OK
ype>	+CMS ERROR: NUM
	Parameters
	1) If text mode:
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS
	3) if PDU mode:
	1 delete all read messages
	2 delete all unread messages
	3 delete all sent SMS
	4 delete all unsent SMS
	5 delete all received SMS
	6 delete all SMS



Reference	Note

7.2.31 AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE

AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE	
Test Command AT+ SIMTONE	Response +SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)
=?	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	OK
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR
frequency >,<	Parameters
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone
duration >	< frequency > the frequency of tone to be generated
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>
Reference	NOTE

7.2.32 AT+CCPD CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUTALPHA STRING

AT+CCPD C WITHOUTALPH	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION IA STRING
Read Command AT+ CCPD?	Response + CCPD: <mode> Parameters</mode>
Write Command AT+ CCPD= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 – disable to present alpha string 1 – enable to present alpha string</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.33 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	
Execution	Response
Command	GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>
AT+ CGID	OK
	ERROR
	Parameters
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>
Reference	NOTE
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff
	is retuned.

7.2.34 AT+MORING SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	
Test Command AT+ MORING=?	Response +MORING: (0,1)
	Parameters See write command.
Write Command AT+ MORING = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call 1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.35 AT+CGMSCLASS CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS

AT+CGMSCLAS	S Change GPRS multislot class
Read Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
S ?	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10
S=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLAS	OK
S= <class></class>	Parameters
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>
Reference	NOTE

7.2.36 AT+CMGHEX ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

AT+CMGHEX I	Enable to send non-ascii character SMS
Read Command AT+CMGHEX?	Response CMGHEX: <mode> OK Parameters</mode>
Test Command AT+ CMGHEX =? Write Command AT+ CMGHEX	see write command Response CMGHEX: (0,1) OK Response OK
= <mode></mode>	Parameters <mode> 1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except 0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.37 AT+EXUNSOL Extra Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL E	Extra Unsolicited Indications
Test command AT+EXUNSOL =?	Response +EXUNSOL: (list of supported <ind>s) OK</ind>
	Parameters see write command
Write command AT+EXUNSOL = <ind>,<mod e=""></mod></ind>	Response +CME ERROR: <err> +EXUNSOL:<mode> OK Parameters <ind> values currently reserved by the present document: "SQ" Signal Quality Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>, <ber> when values change. "FN" Forbidden Networks Available Only When returning to a non-registered state this indicates whether all the available PLMNs are forbidden. "MW" SMS Message Waiting On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type: +CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other> Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication,non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message. "UR" Unsolicited Result Code Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition +CGURC: <event> Where <event> describes the current call state: <event> 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting</event></event></event></other></fax></email></voice></store></other></email></fax></voice></index></store></ber></rssi></ind></mode></err>



SIM300 AT Comman	ads Set
	5 Mobile Originated call now connected
	6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
	7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
	"BC" Battery Charge
	Displays battery connection status and battery charge level (similar to
	AT+CBC) in form +CBCN: <bcs>,<bcl> when values change.</bcl></bcs>
	"BM" Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND) in form
	+CBAND: <band> when value changes.</band>
	"SM" Additional SMS Information
	Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of
	Unsolicited messages of the following format
	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>
	defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a
	string.
	"CC" Call information
	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after
	one of the call disconnected.
	+CCINFO : <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>
	<mode></mode>
	0 unlock
	1 lock
	2 query
Reference	NOTE



8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port range)</mode>
	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain name),(port</mode></lf></cr>
	range)
	OK



	Parameter
	See write command
XXX *. 1	
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right response OK, otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,[<ip< td=""><td>If connect successfully response CONNECT OK</td></ip<></mode>	If connect successfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domain< td=""><td></td></domain<>	
name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""> remote server IP address</ip>
	<port> remote server port</port>
	<domain name=""> remote server domain name</domain>
	<state> a string parameter which indicates the progress of</state>
	connecting
	0 IP INITIAL
	1 IP START
	2 IP CONFIG
	3 IP IND
	4 IP GPRSACT
	5 IP STATUS
	6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
	7 IP CLOSE
	8 CONNECT OK
Reference	Parameter

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>
	OK
Execution	Response
command	This command is used to send changeable length data.
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:
response">", then	ERROR
type data for send,	If sending successfully:
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK
send	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL



ds Set
Note
This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has
been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are
at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.
Response
This command is used to send fixed length data.
If connection is not established or disconnect:
ERROR
If sending successfully:
SEND OK
If sending fail:
SEND FAIL
Parameter
<length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</length>
data, it must less than 1024
Note
1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.
2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of
AT+CIPATS.
3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise
Response ERROR

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test command AT+CIPCLOSE= ?	Response OK
Execution command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close successfully: CLOSE OK If close fail: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE



8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Set local port	
Test command	Response
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>:<port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
	<port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port>
Reference	Note

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Sta	art task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD
Test command	Response
AT+CSTT-?	+CSTT: "APN" "IJSFR" "PWD"

	OK
Read command	Response
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSTT= <apn></apn>	OK
, <user< td=""><td>ERROR</td></user<>	ERROR
name>, <password< td=""><td>Parameter</td></password<>	Parameter
>	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CSTT	ERROR
Reference	Note
Command AT+CSTT	OK ERROR

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR	Brin	g up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD
Execution		Response
command		OK
AT+CIICR		ERROR
Reference		Note AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get local IP address	
Read command	Response
AT+CIFSR?	OK
Execution	Response
command	<ip address=""></ip>



AT+CIFSR	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<ip address=""> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned</ip>
	from GPRS or CSD
Reference	Note
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT.
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
command	STATE: <state></state>
AT+CIPSTATUS	
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=?	OK
Write command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK
<pri_dns>,<sec_d< td=""><td>ERROR</td></sec_d<></pri_dns>	ERROR
ns>	Parameter
	<pre><pri_dns></pri_dns></pre> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
	primary domain name server
	<sec_dns> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the</sec_dns>
	secondary domain name server
Reference	Note



8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name		
Test command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=?	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=<	OK	
domain name>	ERROR	
	If successful, return:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	If fail, return:	
	ERROR: <error code=""></error>	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	<domain name=""></domain>	a string parameter which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<error code=""></error>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect with IP address or domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP=	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP?	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command

Write command AT+CDNSORIP=	
<mode></mode>	ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server or remote server is an IP address remote server is a domain name</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD A	Add an IP head when receiving data	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD=?	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>	
	header to received data or not	
	0 not add IP header	
	1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"	
Reference	Note	

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response



AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPATS= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK
ode>, <time></time>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer</mode>
	when sending data
	0 not set timer when sending data
	1 Set timer when sending data
	<time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after</time>
	which the data will be sent
Reference	Note

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT S	et prompt of '>' when sending data
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">)</send>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT= <s< td=""><td>OK</td></s<>	OK
endprompt>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt</send>
	'>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully
Reference	Note

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure as a server
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSERVER	<mode></mode>



?	OK
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>
	1 has been configured as a server
Execution	Response
command	OK
AT+CIPSERVER	ERROR
	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode

AT+CIPCSGP S	et CSD or GPRS for connection mode	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	$+ CIPCSGP: \ (list \ of \ supported \ connection \ < mode > s), [(GPRS \ parameters$	
	$<\!\!\mathrm{apn}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{user}\ \mathrm{name}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{password}\!\!>),\!\!(\mathrm{CSD}\ \mathrm{parameters}\ <\!\!\mathrm{dial}\ \mathrm{number}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{user}$	
	name >, <password>,<rate>)]</rate></password>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=<	OK	
mode>,[(<apn>,</apn>	ERROR	
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>	
(<dial< td=""><td>mode</td></dial<>	mode	
number>, <user< td=""><td>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</td></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode	
name>, <password< td=""><td>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</td></password<>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode	
>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:	
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>	
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the user name</user>	



	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	ers:
	<dial number=""></dial>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		0 2400
		1 4800
		2 9600
		3 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

AT+CIPCCON	Choose connection
Test command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=?	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=<	OK
connection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection</connection>
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note



$8.2.19\,AT + CIPFLP\,Set$ whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set	whether fix the local port	
Test command AT+CIPFLP=?	Response +CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command</mode>	
Read command AT+CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode> OK Parameter See write command</mode>	
Write command AT+CIPFLP= <m ode=""></m>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing local port automatically when establishing a new connection 0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection 1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a new connection after closing previous connection.</mode>	
Reference	Note	

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP?	<mode>:</mode>
	OK

	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>	
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before	
	received data.	
	0 do not show the prompt	
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV	
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>	
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing		
Test command AT+CIPDPDP =?	Response +CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s) OK Parameter See write command	
Read command AT+CIPDPDP?	Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>,<interval>,<timer> OK Parameter See write command</timer></interval></mode>	
Write command AT+CIPDPDP=< mode>, <interval> ,<timer></timer></interval>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> 0 not set detect PDP 1 set detect PDP <interval> 0<interval<=180(ms) <timer=""> 0<timer> 0<timer<=255< td=""></timer<=255<></timer></interval<=180(ms)></interval></mode>	
Reference	Note	



8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context		
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPSCONT?	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following	
	AT Command parameters.	
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT	
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>	
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>	
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>	
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>	
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>	
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>	
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>	
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>	
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>	
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>	
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>	
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>	
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>	
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>	
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>	
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>	
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>	
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>	
	In Transparent Transfer Mode	
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>	
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>	
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>	
	esc: <esc></esc>	
	ОК	



SIM300 AT Command	s Set		A company of SIM Tecl
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CDNSORIP	
	<sendprompt< th=""><th>t> see AT+CIPSPRT</th><th></th></sendprompt<>	t> see AT+CIPSPRT	
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD	
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP	
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP	
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
Execution	Response		
command	TA saves TO	CPIP Application Context which consist of following	AT
AT+CIPSCONT	command pa	rameters, and when system is rebooted, the paramete	rs will
	be loaded au	tomatically:	
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEA	D,
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,	
		AT+CIPDPDP	
	OK		
	Parameter		

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application mode
Test command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)
	OK
Read command	Response
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response



AT+CIPMODE=<	OK
mode >	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Execution	Response
Command	ERROR
AT+CIPMODE	
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

F. C.			
AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode			
Test command AT+CIPCCFG=?	Response +CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1) OK		
Read command AT+CIPCCFG?	Response +CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK Parameter See write command</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>		
Write command AT+CIPCCFG=< NmRetry>, <wait Tm>,<sendsz>,< esc></sendsz></wait 	Response OK ERROR Parameter <nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet. <waittm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet. <sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending. <esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>		
Execution Command AT+CIPCCFG	Response ERROR		
Reference	Note		



9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required



SIM300 AT Co	mmands Set	A company of SIM Tech
46	corporate personalization PIN required	
47	corporate personalization PUK required	
100	unknown	
103	illegal MS	
106	illegal ME	
107	GPRS services not allowed	
111	PLMN not allowed	
112	location area not allowed	
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	
132	service option not supported	
133	requested service option not subscribed	
134	service option temporarily out of order	
148	unspecified GPRS error	
149	PDP authentication failure	
150	invalid mobile class	
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN	
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection	
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection	
580	GPRS - can't modify address	
581	GPRS - CHAP close	
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable	
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active	
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed	
585	GPRS - conditional IE error	
586	GPRS - context activation rejected	
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received	
588	GPRS - feature not supported	
589	GPRS - service not available	
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network	
591	GPRS - implicitly detached	
592	GPRS - insufficient resources	
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)	
594	GPRS - invalid address length	
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string	
596	GPRS - invalid cid value	
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length	
598	GPRS - mode value not in range	
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information	
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range	
601	GPRS - invalid TI value	
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout	
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout	



SIM300 AT Co	mmands Set	A company of SIM Tech
604	GPRS - LLC error	_
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure	
606	GPRS - lower layer failure	
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN	
608	GPRS - mobile not ready	
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network	
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable	
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state	
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state	
613	GPRS - unknown message from network	
614	GPRS - NCP close	
615	GPRS - network failure	
616	PRS - no echo reply	
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs	
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported	
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated	
620	GPRS - normal termination	
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used	
622	GPRS - address element out of range	
623	GPRS - PAP close	
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated	
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported	
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM	
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address	
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU	
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP	
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined	
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error	
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted	
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail	
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	PRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	
	•	



SIM300 AT Commands	s Set	A company of SIM Tech
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required cmd parameter	
754	invalid SIM command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required command data	
759	invalid characters in command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	
768	multiplexer already active	
769	unable to get control of required module	
770	SIM invalid - network reject	
771	call setup in progress	
772	SIM powered down	
773	SIM File not present	

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved



SIM300 AT Command	s Set	A company of SIM Tech
302	operation not allowed	
303	operation not supported	
304	invalid PDU mode	
305	invalid text mode	
310	SIM not inserted	
311	SIM pin necessary	
312	PH SIM pin necessary	
313	SIM failure	
314	SIM busy	
315	SIM wrong	
316	SIM PUK required	
317	SIM PIN2 required	
318	SIM PUK2 required	
320	memory failure	
321	invalid memory index	
322	memory full	
330	SMSC address unknown	
331	no network	
332	network timeout	
500	unknown	
512	SIM not ready	
513	unread records on SIM	
514	CB error unknown	
515	PS busy	
517	SM BL not ready	
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU	
529	Incorrect PDU length	
530	Invalid MTI	
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	
532	Invalid address (no digits read)	
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)	
534	Incorrect SCA length	
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	
537	Invalid Command Type	
538	SRR bit not set	
539	SRR bit set	
540	Invalid User Data Header IE	



10 AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT command interpreter is actively responding to input.	AT	OK
Display product identification information:the anufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM300 Revision:1008B10SIM300M32_SPANSION
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CMEE=? AT+CMEE? AT+CSCS=? AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CMEE:(0,1,2) +CMEE:0 +CSCS:"GSM" +CSCS:"UCS2" ERROR OK +CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, configuration changes from the last session are loaded. Set the ME to minimum functionality	ATE0;&W AT [Reset the board] AT ATE1;&W AT AT+CFUN=0	OK [No echo] OK [No echo] [Echo on] OK

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:("DC","FD",
selecting the SIM phone book.		"LD","ON","SM","MC")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phone book	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR:(1-150),41,14



entries and listing the contents of the		
phone book.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Wrinting an entry to the current phonebook.	AT+CPBW=,"13918 18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	OK
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Finding an entry in the current phonebook using a text search.	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"139181860 89",129,"Daniel"
Deleting an entry from the current	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
phonebook specified by its position index.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered with.		MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201",
		"COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:"730100",
		"ENTEL PCS"
	ATT. CITATIVA	OK
Power down the phone – reducing its	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality. This will deregister the	[wait for deregister]	
handset from the network.	ATD6241xxxx;	NO CARRIER
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is	AT+CFUN=0	OK
available again.		+CSMINS:0
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CSMINS:1
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a	AT+CKPD="6241xx	OK
voice call.	xxs",4,4	[the voice call is connected]
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641



10.4 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 98 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99. Establish a connection by service code 99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and using CID 1.The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT. Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1 Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT Establish an IP connection by service code 98	ATD*99# ATD*99*123.124.125. 126*PPP*1# ATD*99**PPP# ATD*99***1# ATD*99**PPP*1#	
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT : 0
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
Establish a context using the terminal equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access point name and IP address aren't set.	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT <data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP"	OK
SIM300 ATC V1.06	192	04.12.2006



SIMBOU AT COMMANUS SEC		ALCONTON CONTINUES
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter command	+++	
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	CONNECT
	AT*99#	<data></data>
	+++	CONNECT
Resume the data transfer	ATO	<data></data>
Pause the data transfer and make a voice	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
call. The release of voice call, resume	P"	CONNECT
the data transfer	ATD*99#	<data></data>
	+++	OK
	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
	ATH	CONNECT
	ATO	<data></data>
		OK
	ATH	

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN command.

Overwrites the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0
Are set to network subscribed except		
precedence class which is set		OK
to 2		
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Once defined, the CID it can be		
activated.		
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK



active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 123
responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.		
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the		
AT+CGACT command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be	1	
connected using the parameters of		
appointed CID or using default		
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol(L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<text></text>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT



SIM300 A1 Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
		<text></text>
Example of a MT voice call Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This command provides support for call waiting functionality.	Make MT voice call to MS. ATA ATH AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS</n></n>	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call] Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
	OR SENDS USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n>	
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1 OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK<incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>

SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
demonstration to work.		
Switch between active and held calls.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold		6089",129,1
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK
between both calls, placing each in the		<incoming call<="" td=""></incoming>
hold state whilst the other is active		activated, original on hold>
before terminating each one. This feature		OK
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original call<="" td=""></original>
done using the List Current		active,incoming call held>
Calls(AT+CLCC) command. A call's ID		+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
is required to switch between held and		418148",129
active calls. Held calls that are not	AT+CCLC	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
automatically resumed when all other		18186089",129
calls are terminated. They need to be		OK
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x		< note incoming call held
command. Note call waiting must have		flag set>
been previously enabled for this		OK
demonstration to work.		<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
	AT+CHLD=23	call active>
		OK
		<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=13	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
	1T CYY D 11	
	AT+CHLD=11	
Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
caller.	D.V	GGW4 31401010
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		6089",129,1
waiting status), send 'busy' status to	AT CHI D	OK
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must	AT+CHLD=0	OK
have been previously enabled for this		<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
demonstration to work.	ATD 6241	msg, current call retained>
Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), switch to incoming call	XX incoming can>	+CCWA: 1391818 6089",129,1
and drop all waiting calls.	AT+CHLD=2	OK
Note call waiting must have been	TIT CILD-2	<incoming active,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		original on hold>
demonstration to work.	AT+CHLD=0	OK
comonstration to work.	III CILD-0	



Sivisoo iii Communus Set					CT 1101-005/1100
	<	<incoming< th=""><th>call</th><th>on</th><th>hold</th></incoming<>	call	on	hold
	to	erminated, c	current	call	
	r	retained>			

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	+STC: 25
to TEXT mode.		
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	DTMF tones generated in the
	3,4,5"	headset

10.8 SMS commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as	AT+CMGF=1	OK
opposed to PDU mode.		
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:34
	818xxxx"	
	>This is a test	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS		+CMTI:"SM",1
arriving		
Read SMS message that has just arrived.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD",
Note: the number should be the same as		"+8613918186089", ,"02
that given in the +CMTI notification.		/01/30,20:40:31+00"
		This is a test
		OK
Reading the message again changes the	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ",
status to "READ" from "UNREAD"		"+8613918186089", ,
		"02/01/30,20:40:31+00"
		This is a test OK
Cond another CMC to myself	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:35
Send another SMS to myself.	818xxxx"	+CMG5.53
	>Test again	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS	/ Test again	+CMTI:"SM",2
arriving		+CIVIII. SIVI ,2
Listing all SMS messages.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC

SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.		READ","+8613918186089", ,"02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", ,"02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50	OK OK +CMGS:36 OK

Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com</u>